

PRACTICAL

# ELECTRONICS

NOVEMBER 1983

90p

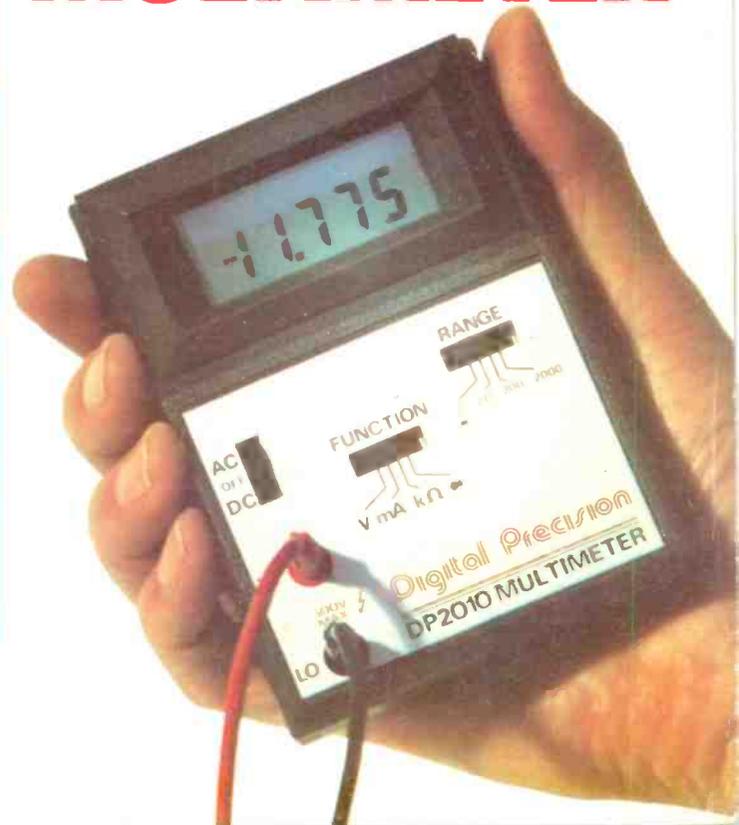
## MOTOCAR ELECTRONICS in the FAMILY CAR



**BAZAAR - USED COMPUTER  
& EQUIPMENT BARGAINS**



## 4 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER



# Low-price robots from POWERTRAN

— hydraulically powered  
— microprocessor controlled

The UK-designed and manufactured range of Genesis general purpose robots provides a first-rate introduction to robotics for both education and industry. With prices from as low as £425, even the home enthusiast can aspire to his or her own robot.

Each robot in the Genesis range has a self-contained hydraulic power source operated from single phase 240 or 120v AC or from a 12v DC supply. Up to 6 independent axes are capable of simultaneous operation with positional control being provided by means of a closed-loop feedback system based on a dedicated microprocessor. Movement sequences can be programmed by means of a hand-held controller or the systems can be interfaced with an external computer via a standard RS232C link.



**GENESIS S101**



**GENESIS P101**

The top-of-the-range P102 has dual speed control, enhanced memory and double acting cylinders for increased torque on the wrist and arm joints. There is position interrogation via the RS232C interface, increasing the versatility of computer control and inputs are provided for machine tool interfacing.

All Genesis robots are available either ready-built or in kit form. The latter provides not only extra economy but also valuable additional training as an assembly project.



**GENESIS P102**



**HEBOT II Turtle-type robot**

For under £100, Hebot II takes programming off the VDU and into the real world. Each wheel is independently controlled by a computer, enabling the robot to perform an almost infinite number of moves. It has blinking eyes, a two-tone bleep and a solenoid-operated pen to chart its moves. Touch sensors coupled to its shell return data about its environment to the computer enabling evasive or exploratory action to be calculated.

The robot connects directly to an I/O port or, via the interface board, to the expansion bus of a ZX81 or other microcomputer.

## HEBOT II

Weight 1.8kg  
complete kit with assembly instructions £85  
Interface board kit £10

## MICROGRASP



A real, programmable robot for under £200! Micrograsp has an articulated arm jointed at shoulder, elbow and wrist positions. The entire arm rotates about its base and there is a motor driven gripper. All five axes are motor driven and servo controlled, giving positive positioning. The robot can be controlled by any microcomputer with an expansion bus — the Sinclair ZX81 being particularly suitable.

## MICROGRASP

Weight 8.7kg, lifting capacity 100g  
Robot kit with power supply £145.00

Universal computer interface board kit £48.50  
23 way edge connector £2.50  
AX81 peripheral/RAM pack splitter board £3.00

## GENESIS S101

Weight 29kg, lifting capacity 1.5kg  
4-axis model (kit form) £425

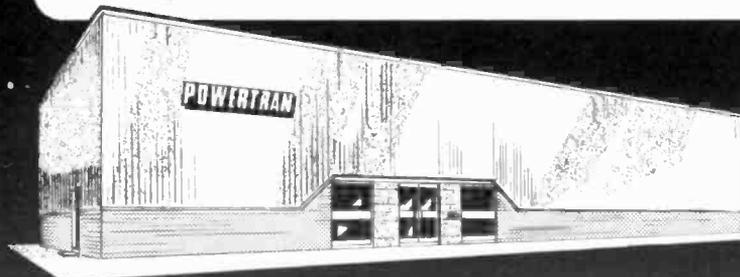
5-axis model (kit form) £475  
5-axis complete system (kit form) £737  
5-axis complete system (ready built) £1,450

## GENESIS P101

Weight 34kg, lifting capacity 1.8kg  
6-axis model (kit form) £675  
6-axis complete system (kit form) £945  
6-axis complete system (ready built) £1,650

## GENESIS P102

Weight 36kg, lifting capacity 2kg  
6-axis system (kit form) £1175.00  
6-axis system (ready built) £1950.00  
Powertran Cortex microcomputer self-assembly kit £295.00  
ready-built £395.00



# POWERTRAN cybernetics

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3PE. TEL (0264) 64455 Telex 477407

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

VOLUME 19

No. 11

NOVEMBER 1983

## CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

<b>4½ DIGIT LCD MULTIMETER</b> by <i>Brian Currie</i> .. .. .	20
First full project employing the Intersil ICL 7129 chip	
<b>SIMPLE SPEECH Part One</b> by <i>P. Creighton</i> .. .. .	24
Digital acquisition and reproduction experiments	
<b>LOGIC ANALYSER Part 4</b> by <i>D. Mandelzweig MSc Eng</i> .. .. .	34
Z mod and clock options	
<b>VERSATILE TIMER</b> by <i>R. A. Penfold</i> .. .. .	48
Provides switch on times of 10 and 20 minutes but can time less than 1 second to a few hours	
<b>EXPANDING THE VIC 20 Part Two</b> by <i>Sam Withey</i> .. .. .	56
L.e.d.s and switches simulator	

## GENERAL FEATURES

<b>VERNON TRENT AT LARGE</b> .. .. .	29
<b>THE MOTOCAR</b> by <i>P. E. V. Phillips</i> .. .. .	30
Motorola's electronic car of the future	
<b>SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS</b> by <i>Tom Gaskell BA (Hons)</i> .. .. .	39
Touch switch (MM 58312N)	
<b>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</b> by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc CEng MIEE</i> .. .. .	42
Part 2 of our electronics course	
<b>INGENUITY UNLIMITED</b> .. .. .	54
Earth leakage circuit tester—Joystick control—Lightning chess-timer	
<b>MICRO-BUS</b> .. .. .	60
A monthly focus on micro's for the home constructor	

## NEWS AND COMMENT

<b>EDITORIAL</b> .. .. .	15
<b>NEWS AND MARKET PLACE</b> .. .. .	16
Including Countdown	
<b>INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK</b> by <i>Nexus</i> .. .. .	19
News and views on the electronics industry	
<b>NEW SYMBOLS</b> .. .. .	23
Our logic explained	
<b>SPECIAL OFFER-CASSETTES</b> .. .. .	33
<b>BAZAAR</b> .. .. .	37, 41
Free readers' advertisements	
<b>SPACEWATCH</b> by <i>Frank W. Hyde</i> .. .. .	38
Extra-terrestrial activities chronicled	
<b>PATENTS REVIEW</b> .. .. .	53
Movie sound system	

## SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

<b>MICRO-FILE</b> by <i>R. W. Coles</i> .. .. .	between pages 38 and 39
Filesheet 12 68701	

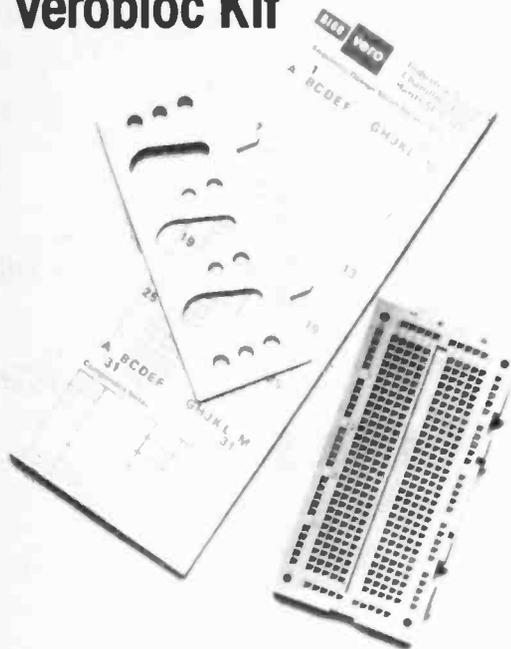
OUR DECEMBER ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 4th, 1983  
(for details of contents see page 12/6 Micro-file)

© IPC Magazines Limited 1983. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers are reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.





# Build and test your own circuit with the New Verobloc Kit



Try the new prototyping method of building and testing circuits with the British-made Verobloc kit. It consists of:

1. Verobloc. 2. A pad of design sheets for planning the circuits. 3. A component mounting panel for the larger components, i.e. switches, etc.

You can expand the circuit area by simply interlocking two or more Veroblocs and, of course, with normal usage, they can be used time and time again without damaging contacts or component leads. The glass nylon material is virtually unbreakable and able to withstand temperatures from  $-60^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+120^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

So take advantage of our special price of £5 per kit (including VAT) by completing the coupon below, or telephone (04215) 62829 (24 hours). This offer closes December 31st, 1983.

Our new catalogue containing over 150 new products is available from mid-October.

BICC Vero Electronics Limited,  
Retail Dept., Industrial Estate,  
Chandlers Ford, Hampshire,  
SO5 3ZR.



Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

I wish to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Verobloc kit/s  
at £5 per kit inclusive of VAT for a total of £ \_\_\_\_\_  
I enclose my cheque postal order or Debit my  
Access/Barclaycard No. Delete where appropriate

\_\_\_\_\_



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

# From HAMEG...

**NEW**



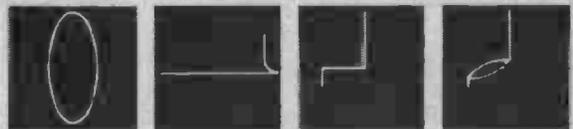
**S..STOP PRESS..STOP PRESS**  
...2 year warranty on all oscilloscopes..  
83.....as from 5 May 1983..... as from 5

**HM 103**

**£158**

UK List  
ex V.A.T.

## the original oscilloscope with built- in component tester



Capacitor 33uF

Transistor E-C

Transistor B E

B-E 1uF + 56 ohms

**NOW WITH IMPROVED SPECIFICATIONS**

### Y Deflection

Bandwidth: DC-10 MHz (-3dB)  
Overshoot: Less than 1%  
Sensitivity: 2mV-20 V/cm  
Input Imp: 1M ohm//25pf  
Variable Control

### X Deflection

Timebase: 0.2s - 0.2us/cm  
Triggering: 2Hz - 30MHz(3mm)  
Auto + level control  
Bandwidth: 2Hz - 1MHz  
Variable Control

### GENERAL INFORMATION

Component Tester	For single components and in circuit
Calibrator	0.2V $\pm$ 1% for probe alignment
Power Supplies	Regulated including high voltage
A.C. Input	110, 120, 220, 240, V.A.C., 50-60 Hz
Weight	8 1/2 Lbs.
Size	4 1/2" (H) X 8 3/8" (W) X 10 7/16" (D)
CRT	Rectangular internal graticule
Accuracy	3% in vertical amplifier
Filter	T.V. trigger filter
Trace rotation	via front panel

For more information on HAMEG's full range of top performance oscilloscopes contact:

**HAMEG LTD.**

74 - 78 Collingdon Street, Luton, Beds. LU1 1RX  
Tel: (0582) 413174



## THE 1984 GREENWELD CATALOGUE

Now in the course of production, the 1984 GREENWELD catalogue will be published in November. It's Bigger, Brighter, Better, more components than ever before. With each copy there's discount vouchers, Bargain List, Wholesale Discount List, Bulk Buyers List, Order Form and Reply Paid Envelope. All for just £1.00! Order now for early delivery!



### MOTORIZED GEARBOX

These units are as used in a computerized tank, and offer the experimenter in robotics the opportunity to buy the electro-mechanical parts required in building remote controlled vehicles. The unit has 2 x 3V motors, linked by a magnetic clutch, thus enabling turning of the vehicle, and a gearbox contained within the black ABS housing, reducing the final drive speed to approx 50rpm. Data is supplied with the unit showing various options on driving the motors etc. £5.95. Suitable wheels also available: 3" Dia plastic with black tyre, drilled to push-fit on spindle, 2 for £1.30 (limited qty). 3" dia aluminium disc 3mm thick, drilled to push-fit on spindle, 2 for 68p.

### NUTS, SCREWS, WASHERS & BOLTS

Over 2 million in stock, metric, BA, self-tappers etc. SAE for list.

### VEROBLOC £1 OFF!!

Our biggest selling breadboard on offer at a special price of £4.10.

### 2N3055 SCOOP!!

Made by Texas - full spec devices 60p each; 10 for £4; 25 for £9; 100 for £34; 250 for £75; 1000 for £265.

### STABILIZED PSU PANEL

A199 A versatile stabilized power supply with both voltage (0-30V) and current (20mA-2A) fully variable. Many uses inc. bench PSU, Ni-cad charger, gen purposes testing Panel ready built, tested and calibrated. £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots, £6.00. Full data supplied.

### FERRIC CHLORIDE

New supplies just arrived - 250mg bags of granules, easily dissolved in 500ml of water. Only £1.15. Also abrasive polishing block 95p.



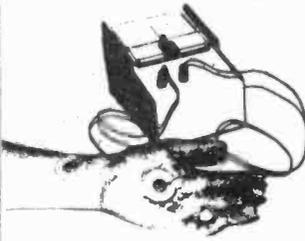
### ELECTRO-DIAL

Electrical combination lock - for maximum security - pick proof - 1 million combinations! Dial is turned to the right on one number, left to a second number, then right again to a third number. Only when this has been completed in the correct sequence will the electrical contacts close. These can be used to operate a relay or solenoid. Overall dia 65mm x 60mm deep. Only £3.95.

### COMPUTER GAMES

Z901 Can you follow the flashing light/pulsating tone sequence of this famous game? Supplied as a fully working PCB with speaker (no case) plus full instructions. Only £4.95

Z902 Probably the most popular electronic game on the market - based on the old fashioned pencil and paper battleship game, this computerized version has brought it bang up to date! We supply a ready built PCB containing 76477 sound effect chip, TMS1000 micro-processor chip, R's, C's etc. Offered for its component value only (board may be cracked or chipped, it's only £1.95. Instructions and circuit, 30p.



### LIE DETECTOR

Not a toy, this precision instrument was originally part of an "Open University" course, used to measure the change in emotional balance, or as a lie detector. Full details of how to use it are given and a circuit diagram. Supplied complete with probes, leads and conductive jelly. Needs 2 4V batts. Overall size 155 x 100 x 100mm. Only £9.95 - worth that for the case and meter alone!

### 1000 RESISTORS £2.50

We've just purchased another 5 million pre-formed resistors, and can make a similar offer to that made two years ago, at the same price! K523-1000 mixed 2 to 10W 5% carbon film resistors, pre-formed for PCB mntg. Enormous range of preferred values. 1000 for £2.50; 5000 £10; 20k £36.

## P.E. LOGIC TUTOR

We can supply a complete set of parts for this series started last month. All parts as specified, including the PCB for £29.95



### TREAT YOURSELF TO A NICE NEW DIGITAL MULTIMETER!

KD55C A DVM for the professional - this 3 1/2 digit multimeter has overload protection, low battery and over range indication. Full auto-polarity operation. AC Volts: 0.2-700 DC Volts: 0.2-1000 DC Current: 200uA-10A DC Current: 200uA-10A Resistance: 200R-200M Total 28 ranges for just £44.95

# GREENWELD

443c Millbrook Road Southampton SO1 0HX  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT; JUST ADD 60p P&P

# HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

COMPUTERS • COMMUNICATIONS • TEST EQUIPMENT • COMPONENTS

VISIT OR PHONE • OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK • ALL PRICES INC VAT

### THERMAL MATRIX & LINE PRINTER



COMPLETE WITH FULL HANDBOOK, 3 ROLLS PAPER £113.00 - VAT (UK post etc £1.05) (List approx £187) 150 to 180 LPM • Full 96 CH ASC II • 40 CPL • 280 Data P/L Auto-underline • 50 Graphic Symbols • Back Space • Sell Test • VU/HOR TABS • 7 x 10 Matrix • 4.4" Wide Paper Bidirectional • 220/240 V AC • Size Approx 9.8 x 2.8 x 7.2" SUITABLE FOR: TANDY • B96 • ORIC • NASCOM • GEMINI • ACORN • NEW BRAIN • DRAGON • etc. etc (Your enquiries invited). (Interface unit with leads £15 - slate model).

SAVE £57  
£129.95 INC VAT

### DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

with case (rotary switches)  
+ Side button - case £2.95  
K D25C ■ 13 range 6.2A DC, 2 meg ohm £23.50  
K D30S ■ 16 range 10A DC, 2 meg ohm £26.95  
K D30C ■ 26 range 1A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £29.50  
K D55C ■ 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £33.50  
Metex 3000 ■ 30 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £33.24  
601 D ■ 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £34.40  
7030 4+ AS6010 high acc. 0.1% basic £41.30  
K D615 ■ 16 range 10A DC 2 meg plus Hfe tester £39.95  
SIFAM 2200B 21-range 2A AC/DC 20 meg Bench Models £29.95  
TM355 29 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar £86.25  
TM356 26 range LCD 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar (Replaces TM353) £97.75  
TM351 29 range LCD 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar £120.75  
SIFAM 2500 24 range LCD 2A AC/DC 20 meg £79.95  
ALSO IN STOCK Thurlby, Metrix and Beckman. Professional series Incl. True Rms. etc.

MULTIMETERS (UK C/P 65p)  
C7081 50k/Volt range doubler, 10A DC Total 36 ranges Special Offer £12.50  
HM1028Z 20k/V 10A DC 22 range & cont. buzzer £13.50  
TMK500 23 ranges 30k/V, 12A DC plus cont. buzzer £23.95  
MH56R 20k/V, 22 range pocket £30.00  
B30A 26 range 30k/V, 10A AC/DC overload protection, etc. £23.95  
360TR 23 range 100k/V, Large scale 10A AC/DC plus Hfe £39.95  
AT2100 31 range 100k/V deluxe, 12A AC/DC £33.50  
AT1020 18 range 20k/V, Deluxe plus Hfe tester £18.95  
YN360TR 19 range 20k/V plus Hfe tester £15.95

### 'CHERRY' ADD-ON KEYPAD

A compact 16 button keypad suitable for use with cherry keyboard to extend its functions. Supplied brand new with data. A 4 x 4 non-encoded single mode keyboard. £5.95 (inc. V.A.T) UK C/P Free

SANYO DM21 12 HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR  
12" green display: Composite video: 1280 characters: Over 15 MHz B/W: 240V AC 34 W: 16 x 11 1/2 x 12 1/2" Alphabetic and Graphic display: Usually £89.95 - £99.95 Price £69.95 (inc. VAT) (UK C/P & ins £2.05)

I.T.T. 2020 CABINET  
Complete PROFES SIONAL Case beautifully constructed with cut out for one 'CHERRY' keyboard, plus ample room to house a COMPLETE SYSTEM and power supply. Complete with fittings (Case top detachable). Unit is silver/grey in colour. Robust construction. Sliding front with side ventilation. Ideal for NASCOM, ACORN, TANGERINE or your own system. Size 18 x 15" x 4" (front sloped). £27.50 (inc. VAT) (UK C/P £2.50)

LOGIC PROBES  
LP10 10 MHz £28.50  
OLP50 50 MHz with carry case and accessories £49.95

HIGH VOLTAGE METER  
Direct reading 0/40 KV 20K/Volt £23.00 (UK C/P 65p)

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER  
0.1 pF to 2000 mfd LCD 8 ranges DM6013 £52.75

TRANSISTOR TESTER  
Direct reading PNP, NPN, etc. TC1 £21.95 (UK C/P 65p)

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLIES (UK C/P £1.00)  
PP241 0/12/24V 0/1A £35.00  
PP243 3 amp version £59.95  
PS13075 8/15V 7 amp twin meter £24.95

FREQUENCY COUNTERS  
PFM200A 200 MHz hand held pocket 8 digit LED £77.60  
MET1008 8 digit LED bench 2 ranges 100 MHz £102.35  
MET16008 8 digit LED bench 3 ranges 600 MHz £132.25  
MET1000 8 digit LED 3 ranges 1 GHz £192.85  
TF640 8 digit LCD 40 MHz Thandar £126.50  
TF200 3 digit LCD 200 MHz Thandar £166.75

### SIGNAL GENERATORS (220/240V AC)

FUNCTION: All sine/square/triangle/TTL etc.  
TG100 1Hz-100 KHz £90.00  
TG101 1Hz-200 KHz £113.85  
TG102 0.2Hz-2 MHz £166.75  
PULSE  
TG105 Various facilities 5 Hz-5 MHz £97.75  
AA010: Multiband Sine/Square £90.85  
LAG 120A 10 Hz-1 MHz Low Distortion £159.85  
RF  
SG402 100 KHz to 30 MHz (list £79.50) £69.50  
LSG17 100 KHz to 150 MHz £79.35

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Full specification any model on request, SAE by post  
MM Series NAMEG, SC THANDAR, CS TRIO, 3' CROTECH V HITACHI SINGLE TRACE UK C/P £3.00  
3030 15 MHz 5mv, 95mm tube plus component tester C/P £3.00 £177.10  
SC110A = Miniature 10 MHz battery portable Post free £171.00  
HM103 15 MHz 2mv 5 x 7 display plus component tester C/P £3.00 £181.70  
Optional carry case CS 84 AC adaptor CS 68 Nicads £12.50  
QUAL TRACE (UK C/P £4.00)  
HM203/4 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester £303.60  
CS1562A Dual 10 MHz (List £321.00) £269.50  
3131 Dual 15 MHz - component tester £276.00  
CS1566A Dual 20 MHz All facilities (List £401.35) £349.50  
HM204 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester sweep delay £419.75  
HM705 Dual 70 MHz sweep delay £676.00  
V212 Dual 20 MHz £399.25  
V222 Dual 20 MHz plus extra facilities £391.00  
V422 Dual 40 MHz portable £586.50  
V230F Dual Trace 20 MHz sweep delay £408.25  
V134 Dual Trace 10 MHz storage £1092.50  
MODELS AVAILABLE  
AII HITACHI, CROTECH & TRIO  
OPTIONAL PROBE KITS  
X1 £7.95 X10 £9.45 X1 - X10 £10.50

**HENRY'S** Cubegate Limited  
404-406 Edgware Road, London, W2 1ED  
Computer: 01-402 6822. Components: 01-723 1008  
Test Equipment & Communications: 01-724 0323  
**AUDIO ELECTRONICS**  
301 Edgware Road, London, W2 1BN  
01-724 3564 (All mail to this address)

Huge stocks of semiconductors, components, tools, etc. Large range of CB equipment and telephones in stock. Order by post with cheques/Access/Visa or you can telephone your orders. All orders despatched within 5 days unless advised.  
CALL IN AND SEE FOR YOURSELF.  
MasterCard, Visa, Amex

# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD.

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET. Tel. 01 452 0161. Tlx. 914977.

Here's a selection from our vast stocks. Full price list free on request. Orders by phone quoting credit card no. or by mail order. Callers welcome. All products first grade franchised source. All in-stock items despatched same day. Official orders welcome from Govt. Depts, schools, etc. Please add 60p p&p + 15% VAT. Overseas orders no VAT but allow £2.00 min. p&p. Quantity discounts negotiable.

**Stocking parts other stores cannot reach!**

### RESISTORS

2 2 100 11p	Single sided	2N2905	28p
2 2 350 30p	100 - 160	2N2906	29p
3 3 25 10p	100 - 120	2N2906	25p
3 3 40 11p	203 - 114	2N2906	30p
3 3 63 12p	203 - 220	2N2906	35p
4 7 25 9p	Double sided	2N2907	25p
4 7 35 10p	100 - 160	2N2907	30p
4 7 40 11p	100 - 120	2N2923	25p
4 7 63 12p	203 - 114	2N2924	15p
1W E24 25p	203 - 220	2N2924	17p
1W E12 5p	100 - 160	2N2926	10p
2W E12 12p	100 - 120	2N3053	27p
4 7 100 12p	Developer for	2N3054	56p
10 63 14p	above lot not use	2N3054	51p
10 100 16p	Solignum Hydrog.	2N3055	120p
	4 W EXTRA	2N3055	120p

### WIRE

Jrd V	Prices per Metre	2N3250	36p
22 25 11p	Solignum	2N3251	36p
27 40 14p	Welding	2N3439	58p
27 63 20p	connecting	2N3440	80p
22 100 21p	5p	2N3441	1.25
47 25 14p	Mini-Speaker	2N3442	1.35
47 40 17p	Cable	2N3445	4.80
47 63 20p	1/2" 2 amp 14p	2N3446	6.09
47 100 26p	1/2" 2 amp 16p	2N3447	5.72
100 16 14p	3 Core 2 amp	2N3448	6.56
100 25 16p	3 Core 6 amp	2N3468	1.00
100 35 20p	3 Core 10 amp	2N3472	1.06
100 63 25p	3 Core 13 amp	2N3553	2.65
100 100 30p	56p	2N3638	55p
2 to 3 WATT	Screened Cable	2N3704	10p
0.22-1.1 300W 28p	2N3704	10p	
0.47-1.1 6-8 33p	Shielded	2N3703	10p
10 to 11 WATT	Mini-Speaker	2N3704	10p
10-30K 37p	4 Core 4 Stereo	2N3705	10p
	2N3707	10p	
	4 Core 1 Stereo	2N3708	10p
	2N3709	10p	
	2N3710	10p	
	12 Core	2N3711	10p
	8 Core	2N3712	10p
	Aerial Cable	2N3713	2.00
	100 63 36p	2N3714	1.98
	75 UHF 36p	2N3715	1.31
	20 100 63 36p	2N3716	1.31
	30" Flat 14p	2N3716	3.60
	200 25 25p	2N3717	1.99
	200 40 25p	2N3819	36p
	200 63 34p	2N3820	36p
	200 100 40p	2N3821	1.84
	200 150 45p	2N3822	90p
	200 200 50p	2N3823	45p
	200 300 55p	2N3824	45p
	200 400 60p	2N3825	35p
	200 500 65p	2N3826	35p
	200 600 70p	2N3827	35p
	200 800 75p	2N3828	35p
	200 1000 80p	2N3829	35p
	200 1500 85p	2N3830	35p
	200 2000 90p	2N3831	35p
	200 3000 95p	2N3832	35p
	200 4000 100p	2N3833	35p
	200 5000 105p	2N3834	35p
	200 6000 110p	2N3835	35p
	200 8000 115p	2N3836	35p
	200 10000 120p	2N3837	35p
	200 15000 125p	2N3838	35p
	200 20000 130p	2N3839	35p
	200 30000 135p	2N3840	35p
	200 40000 140p	2N3841	35p
	200 50000 145p	2N3842	35p
	200 60000 150p	2N3843	35p
	200 80000 155p	2N3844	35p
	200 100000 160p	2N3845	35p
	200 150000 165p	2N3846	35p
	200 200000 170p	2N3847	35p
	200 300000 175p	2N3848	35p
	200 400000 180p	2N3849	35p
	200 500000 185p	2N3850	35p
	200 600000 190p	2N3851	35p
	200 800000 195p	2N3852	35p
	200 1000000 200p	2N3853	35p
	200 1500000 205p	2N3854	35p
	200 2000000 210p	2N3855	35p
	200 3000000 215p	2N3856	35p
	200 4000000 220p	2N3857	35p
	200 5000000 225p	2N3858	35p
	200 6000000 230p	2N3859	35p
	200 8000000 235p	2N3860	35p
	200 10000000 240p	2N3861	35p
	200 15000000 245p	2N3862	35p
	200 20000000 250p	2N3863	35p
	200 30000000 255p	2N3864	35p
	200 40000000 260p	2N3865	35p
	200 50000000 265p	2N3866	35p
	200 60000000 270p	2N3867	35p
	200 80000000 275p	2N3868	35p
	200 100000000 280p	2N3869	35p
	200 150000000 285p	2N3870	35p
	200 200000000 290p	2N3871	35p
	200 300000000 295p	2N3872	35p
	200 400000000 300p	2N3873	35p
	200 500000000 305p	2N3874	35p
	200 600000000 310p	2N3875	35p
	200 800000000 315p	2N3876	35p
	200 1000000000 320p	2N3877	35p
	200 1500000000 325p	2N3878	35p
	200 2000000000 330p	2N3879	35p
	200 3000000000 335p	2N3880	35p
	200 4000000000 340p	2N3881	35p
	200 5000000000 345p	2N3882	35p
	200 6000000000 350p	2N3883	35p
	200 8000000000 355p	2N3884	35p
	200 10000000000 360p	2N3885	35p
	200 15000000000 365p	2N3886	35p
	200 20000000000 370p	2N3887	35p
	200 30000000000 375p	2N3888	35p
	200 40000000000 380p	2N3889	35p
	200 50000000000 385p	2N3890	35p
	200 60000000000 390p	2N3891	35p
	200 80000000000 395p	2N3892	35p
	200 100000000000 400p	2N3893	35p
	200 150000000000 405p	2N3894	35p
	200 200000000000 410p	2N3895	35p
	200 300000000000 415p	2N3896	35p
	200 400000000000 420p	2N3897	35p
	200 500000000000 425p	2N3898	35p
	200 600000000000 430p	2N3899	35p
	200 800000000000 435p	2N3900	35p
	200 1000000000000 440p	2N3901	35p
	200 1500000000000 445p	2N3902	35p
	200 2000000000000 450p	2N3903	35p
	200 3000000000000 455p	2N3904	35p
	200 4000000000000 460p	2N3905	35p
	200 5000000000000 465p	2N3906	35p
	200 6000000000000 470p	2N3907	35p
	200 8000000000000 475p	2N3908	35p
	200 10000000000000 480p	2N3909	35p
	200 15000000000000 485p	2N3910	35p
	200 20000000000000 490p	2N3911	35p
	200 30000000000000 495p	2N3912	35p
	200 40000000000000 500p	2N3913	35p
	200 50000000000000 505p	2N3914	35p
	200 60000000000000 510p	2N3915	35p
	200 80000000000000 515p	2N3916	35p
	200 100000000000000 520p	2N3917	35p
	200 150000000000000 525p	2N3918	35p
	200 200000000000000 530p	2N3919	35p
	200 300000000000000 535p	2N3920	35p
	200 400000000000000 540p	2N3921	35p
	200 500000000000000 545p	2N3922	35p
	200 600000000000000 550p	2N3923	35p
	200 800000000000000 555p	2N3924	35p
	200 1000000000000000 560p	2N3925	35p
	200 1500000000000000 565p	2N3926	35p
	200 2000000000000000 570p	2N3927	35p
	200 3000000000000000 575p	2N3928	35p
	200 4000000000000000 580p	2N3929	35p
	200 5000000000000000 585p	2N3930	35p
	200 6000000000000000 590p	2N3931	35p
	200 8000000000000000 595p	2N3932	35p
	200 10000000000000000 600p	2N3933	35p
	200 15000000000000000 605p	2N3934	35p
	200 20000000000000000 610p	2N3935	35p
	200 30000000000000000 615p	2N3936	35p
	200 40000000000000000 620p	2N3937	35p
	200 50000000000000000 625p	2N3938	35p
	200 60000000000000000 630p	2N3939	35p
	200 80000000000000000 635p	2N3940	35p
	200 100000000000000000 640p	2N3941	35p
	200 150000000000000000 645p	2N3942	35p
	200 200000000000000000 650p	2N3943	35p
	200 300000000000000000 655p	2N3944	35p
	200 400000000000000000 660p	2N3945	35p
	200 500000000000000000 665p	2N3946	35p
	200 600000000000000000 670p	2N3947	35p
	200 800000000000000000 675p	2N3948	35p
	200 1000000000000000000 680p	2N3949	35p
	200 1500000000000000000 685p	2N3950	35p
	200 2000000000000000000 690p	2N3951	35p
	200 3000000000000000000 695p	2N3952	35p
	200 4000000000000000000 700p	2N3953	35p
	200 5000000000000000000 705p	2N3954	35p
	200 6000000000000000000 710p	2N3955	35p
	200 8000000000000000000 715p	2N3956	35p
	200 10000000000000000000 720p	2N3957	35p
	200 15000000000000000000 725p	2N3958	35p
	200 20000000000000000000 730p	2N3959	35p
	200 30000000000000000000 735p	2N3960	35p
	200 40000000000000000000 740p	2N3961	35p
	200 50000000000000000000 745p	2N3962	35p
	200 60000000000000000000 750p	2N3963	35p
	200 80000000000000000000 755p	2N3964	35p
	200 100000000000000000000 760p	2N3965	35p
	200 150000000000000000000 765p	2N3966	35p
	200 200000000000000000000 770p	2N3967	35p
	200 300000000000000000000 775p	2N3968	35p
	200 400000000000000000000 780p	2N3969	35p
	200 500000000000000000000 785p	2N3970	35p
	200 600000000000000000000 790p	2N3971	35p
	200 800000000000000000000 795p	2N3972	35p
	200 1000000000000000000000 800p	2N3973	35p
	200 1500000000000000000000 805p	2N3974	35p
	200 2000000000000000000000 810p	2N3975	35p
	200 3000000000000000000000 815p	2N3976	35p
	200 4000000000000000000000 820p	2N3977	35p
	200 5000000000000000000000 825p	2N3978	35p
	200 6000000000000000000000 830p	2N3979	35p
	200 8000000000000000000000 835p	2N3980	35p
	200 10000000000000000000000 840p	2N3981	35p
	200 15000000000000000000000 845p	2N3982	35p
	200 20000000000000000000000 850p	2N3983	35p
	200 30000000000000000000000 855p	2N3984	35p
	200 40000000000000000000000 860p	2N3985	35p
	200 50000000000000000000000 865p	2N3986	35p
	200 60000000000000000000000 870p	2N3987	35p
	200 80000000000000000000000 875p	2N3988	35p
	200 100000000000000000000000 880p	2N3989	35p
	200 150000000000000000000000 885p	2N3990	35p
	200 200000000000000000000000 890p	2N3991	35p
	200 300000000000000000000000 895p	2N3992	35p
	200 400000000000000000000000 900p	2N3993	35p
	200 500000000000000000000000 905p	2N3994	35p
	200 600000000000000000000000 910p	2N3995	35p
	200 800000000000000000000000 915		

# Technical Training in Radio, Television and Electronics

ICS have helped thousands of ambitious people to move up into higher paid, more secure jobs in the field of electronics—now it can be your turn. Whether you are a newcomer to the field or already working in the industry, ICS can provide you with the specialised training so essential to success.

## Personal Tuition and Guaranteed Success

The expert and personal guidance by fully qualified tutors, backed by the ICS guarantee of tuition until successful is the key to our outstanding record in the technical training field. You study at the time and pace that suits you best and in your own home. In the words of one of our many successful students: "Since starting my course, my salary has trebled and I am expecting a further increase when my course is completed".

## CITY AND GUILDS CERTIFICATES

Excellent job prospects await those who hold one of these recognised certificates. ICS can coach you for:

Basic Electronic Engineering (C&G/ICS)  
Radio Amateurs

## CERTIFICATE COURSES

TV & Audio Servicing  
TV, Radio and Audio Engineering  
Radio & Amplifier Construction  
Electronic Engineering\*  
Computer Electronics\*  
Industrial Electronics\*  
Radio Frequency Electronics\*  
Electrical Engineering\*  
Electrical Contracting & Installation

\*Quality for IET Associate Membership



Approved by CACC



Div National Education Corporation



Member of ABCC

## POST OR PHONE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET

Please send me your FREE School of Electronics Prospectus.

Subject of Interest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_



Dept N273  
ICS School of Electronics  
160 Stewarts Road  
London SW8 4UJ



01-622 9911  
(All Hours)

# Midwich

EAST ANGLIA'S LEADING SUPPLIER OF MICROCOMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS TO EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

### BBC Microcomputers

Model B	346.95
Model B + Disc Int	431.95
NB Credit cards are not accepted in payment for BBC Microcomputers	

### BBC Micro Econet

Full range of products available. Installation service available

### BBC Compatible Disc Drives

Cased drives, finished to match the BBC Micro are supplied complete with connecting cables, manual and utilities disc. All single cased drives may be expanded to dual configuration by the addition of the appropriate uncased mechanism.

Disc capacity	Single	Dual	Uncased
100K	195.00	335.00	142.00
200K	235.00	449.00	216.00
400K	290.00	545.00	260.00

Trade/quantity discounts are available

### BBC Micro Upgrade Kits

BBCA2B Complete A TO B	44.75
BBC3 Disc Interface	84.95
Fitting service available	

### BBC Micro Connectors

BBC21 Printer Cable	7.50
BBC22 User Port Connector & Cable	2.45
BBC22 Cassette Lead	0.50
BBC24 7 Pin Din Plug	3.60
BBC25 6 Pin Din Plug	0.60
BBC26 5 Pin Din Plug	0.60

### BBC Micro Accessories

BBC45 Joysticks	11.00
-----------------	-------

### BBC Micro Software

View Wordprocessor	52.00
1.2 MOS	10.00

### BBC Micro Software

Full range available. Please telephone for stock position

### Memories

2114L-200NS	D1 0.80	8085A	D4 3.50
2708 450NS	D2 2.95	8212	1.10
2716 450NS	D1 2.45	8216	1.00
2716 350NS	D1 4.95	8254	2.10
2716 3 RoJ	D1 7.25	8228	3.27
2532 450NS	D2 3.45	8251A	D5 2.50
2732 450NS	D1 3.45	8253	4.00
2732 350NS	D1 5.45	8255A	D5 2.25
2764 300NS	D1 7.95		
4116 150NS	D1 0.85		
4116 200NS	D2 0.80		
4118 150NS	D1 3.25	6502	D3 3.25
5516 200NS	D2 9.45	6502A	D3 5.00
6116 150NS	D1 3.30	6520	D1 2.50
6116 Low Power		6520A	D1 3.16
150NS	D2 4.95	6522	D5 3.00
4164 200NS	TI D3 3.95	6522A	D5 5.50
TI	D3 3.95	6532	D2 5.50
4164 200NS	NEC D3 3.95		
NEC	D3 3.95		
4516/4816	D2 2.25		
100NS	D2 2.25		
4532 200NS	D2 2.95		

### 6500 Family

8271	48.00
FD1771	D5 15.00
FD1791	D6 22.00
FD1783	D6 23.00
FD1795	D6 28.00
FD1797	D6 28.00
WD1691	D2 12.00
WD2143-01	D2 6.99

### Floppy Disc Controllers

8271	48.00
FD1771	D5 15.00
FD1791	D6 22.00
FD1783	D6 23.00
FD1795	D6 28.00
FD1797	D6 28.00
WD1691	D2 12.00
WD2143-01	D2 6.99

### 8800 Family

6800	D7 2.25
6802	D5 2.50
6809	D6 6.30
6810	D1 1.15
6821	D3 1.00
6840	D4 3.75
6845	D5 6.50
6850	D2 1.10
68488	D2 7.30
68800	D7 5.25
68809	D6 12.00
68810	D1 2.26
68821	D3 2.20
68840	D4 6.00
68850	D2 2.20

### 8080 Family

280 ACPU	D2 2.99
280 BCPU	D2 9.00
280 ACTC	D1 2.60
280 BCTC	D1 9.00
280 ADART	D1 5.60
280 ADMA	D2 6.95
280 API0	D1 2.75
280 BP10	D1 9.00
280 AS10	D4 9.01

### 8085 Family

8085A	D4 3.50
8212	1.10
8216	1.00
8254	2.10
8228	3.27
8251A	D5 2.50
8253	4.00
8255A	D5 2.25

### Interface Devices

6402	3.80
75107	0.47
75110	0.56
75150	0.64
75154	0.77
75160	2.56
75161	2.80
75162	3.95
75172	1.95
75173	1.44
75174	1.95
75175	1.44
75182	0.50
75183	0.50
75188	0.37
75189	0.37
75451	0.22
75452	0.22
75453	0.22
75454	0.22
75468	0.88
75491	0.31
75492	0.42
AY31015	D2 3.00
AY31270	D2 6.47
AY38910	D6 4.40
AY38600	D2 6.70
DP8304	D1 2.50
MC1488	D1 0.37
MC1489	D1 0.37
NC3242A	D1 6.50
MC3446	D1 2.50
MC3448A	D1 3.75
MC3480	D5 7.30
MC3487	D1 2.00
MC14411	D1 7.65
MC14412	9.45
RO32313U	D1 6.50
RO32313U	D1 6.50

### Regulators

78L05	0.30
78L12	0.30
78L15	0.30
7805	0.40
7812	0.40
7815	0.40
7905	0.45
7912	0.45
7915	0.45
LM309K	1.20
LM317K	2.40
LM323K	4.50
LM338K	6.25

### Data Convertors

UPD7002	D1 4.26
ZN425	D1 3.45
ZN426	D1 3.00
ZN427	D1 5.99
ZN428	D1 4.75
ZN429	D1 2.10
ZN432	D1 13.00
ZN449	D1 2.55

### Crystals

1MHz	2.75
1.8432 MHz	1.92
4MHz	0.64
8MHz	0.86

### DIL Sockets

Pins Tin Gold W/W			
8	7	16	25
14	10	26	35
16	10	29	40
18	13	33	50
20	15	37	60
22	17	38	65
24	21	46	70
28	24	55	80
40	30	76	99

### ZIF Sockets

24 Pin	5.75
28 Pin	8.20
40 Pin	9.75

### Data sheets are available on items marked D

Prices are as follows

D1 0.75	D5 2.00
D2 1.00	D6 3.00
D3 1.25	D7 4.00
D4 2.00	D8 5.00

A full range of the following products is carried in stock and is listed in our FREE catalogue

- ★ 74LS Series TTL
- ★ 4000 Series CMOS
- ★ TI Bipolar Memories
- ★ 5900 Series Micros
- ★ Crystals
- ★ IDC, Card Edge & D-Type Connectors
- ★ Dip Jumpers
- ★ Monochrome & Colour Monitors (NEC & KAGA)
- ★ Eprom Programmers & Erasers
- ★ Custom Cable Assemblies

### SPECIAL OFFER! SPECTRUM 32K UPGRADE KIT £24.95

Carriage Orders up to £199 are sent by 1st class post and £200+ by Securair. 0-£100 0.50 £100-£199 1.25 £200+ 5.00 by Securair. Prices quoted (+ carriage charge) are exclusive of VAT and are subject to change without notice. Quantity Discounts are available on many products, please ring for details. Official Orders are welcome from Education Establishments, Government Bodies and Public Companies. Credit Accounts are available to others subject to status. Payment is due strictly net by the 15th of the month. Credit Cards are accepted (Access and Visa) for telephone and postal orders and NO SURCHARGE is made. Out of stock items will follow automatically, at our discretion, or a refund will be given if requested. Same day despatch for ex-stock items.

### FOR FAST IMMEDIATE SERVICE YOU CAN TEL YOUR ORDER TO: DISS (0379) 898751

Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickinghall House, Hinderclay Rd, Rickinghall, Suffolk IP22 1HH.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

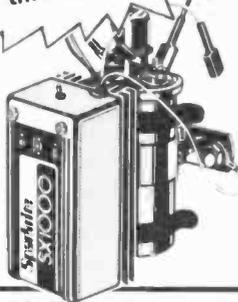


Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

# Sparkrite

SELF ASSEMBLY ELECTRONIC KITS

PRICES REDUCED  
ON SUPER SAVE  
D.I.Y. KITS



## SX 1000 Electronic Ignition

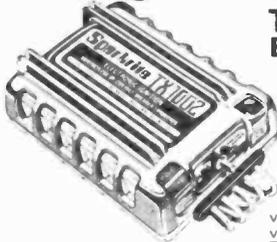
- Inductive Discharge ● Extended dwell circuit stores greater energy in coil ● Three position changeover switch ● Patented clip-to-coil fitting ● Easy to assemble, easy to fit ● Contact breaker triggered - includes bounce suppression circuit.

**SUPER SAVE**

## SX 2000 Electronic Ignition

- Reactive Discharge ● Combines inductive & capacitive energy storage ● Gives highest possible spark energy ● Patented clip-to-coil fitting ● Easy assembly sequence ● Contact breaker triggered - includes bounce suppression circuit.

**SUPER SAVE**

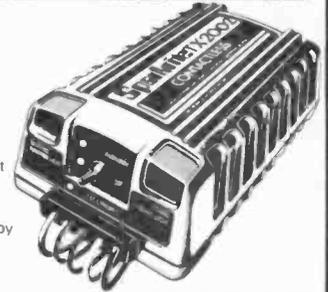


## TX 1002 Electronic Ignition

- Inductive discharge ● Extended dwell circuit stores greater energy in coil ● Three position changeover switch ● Contactless or contact breaker triggered ● Clip-to-coil or remote mounting ● Rugged die-cast case ● Contactless adaptors included for majority of 4 & 6 cylinder vehicles ● Easy to build ● For details of vehicles fitted by contactless trigger, ring Technical Service Dept on (0922) 611338-9.

## TX2002 Electronic Ignition

- Two separate systems in one unit! ● Reactive Discharge OR Inductive Discharge, with three position changeover switch ● Gives highest possible spark energy ● Clip-to-coil or remote mounting ● Rugged die-cast case ● Contactless or contact breaker triggered ● Contactless adaptors included for majority of 4 & 6 cylinder vehicles ● For details of vehicles fitted by contactless trigger, ring Technical Service Dept on (0922) 611338-9.



## AT-40 Electronic Car Alarm

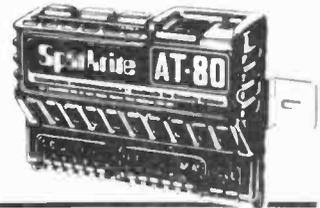
- Guards doors, boot, bonnet from unauthorised entry ● Armed/disarmed using concealed switch ● 30 second delay-to-arm: 7 second entry delay ● Can alternatively be wired to exterior key switch ● Flashes headlights & sounds horn intermittently for 60 seconds when activated ● Security loop protects accessories ● Low consumption C-MOS circuitry.



**NEW**

## AT-80 Electronic Car Security System

- Guards doors, boot, bonnet from unauthorised entry ● Armed/disarmed from outside vehicle by magnetic key fob passed across sensor pad adhered to inside of windscreen ● Individually programmable code ● 30 second delay-to-arm ● Flashes headlights and sounds horn intermittently for 60 seconds when activated ● Security loop protects accessories ● Function lights to assist setting-up ● Low consumption C-MOS circuitry.



**SUPER SAVE**

## ULTRASONIC Intruder Detector

- Supplementary to AT-40 & AT-80 ● Will work in conjunction with any door switch input or voltage sensing alarm ● Detects attempted break-in and movement within passenger compartment & triggers alarm ● Includes high efficiency ultrasonic transducers ● Crystal controlled for low drift ● Ingenious sensitivity control allows freedom from false alarms ● Low current consumption



**NEW**

## VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

- 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time ● Single chip microprocessor ● Large high brightness fluorescent display with auto-dimming feature ● High accuracy distance & fuel transducers included ● Displays MPG, L/100km and miles/litre at the flick of a switch ● Visual & audible warnings of excess speed, ice, lights-left-on ● Independent LOG & TRIP functions ● Low consumption crystal controlled circuitry.



## SPECIAL OFFER "FREE" MAGIDICE KIT WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £40.00



## MAGIDICE Electronic Dice

- Triggered by waving hand over dice ● Completely random selection ● Bleeps & flashes during 4 sec tumble ● Throw displayed for 10 seconds then flashes to conserve battery ● Low consumption C-MOS circuitry.

**SUPER SAVE**

SPARKRITE (A Division of Stadium Ltd.) 82 Bath Street, Walsall, WS1 3DE England Tel: (0922) 614791

Allow 28 days for delivery.

KIT	OLD PRICE	NEW PRICE
SX 1000	£12.95	£11.95
SX 2000	£19.95	£18.95
TX 1002	£22.95	£22.95
TX 2002	£32.95	£32.95
AT-40	—	£9.95
AT-80	£32.95	£24.95
ULTRASONIC	—	£17.95
VOYAGER	£64.95	£64.95
MAGIDICE	£9.95	£6.95

NEW!  
NEW!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR

£ \_\_\_\_\_ KIT REF. \_\_\_\_\_

CHEQUE No. \_\_\_\_\_

PRICES INC. VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING

PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH



**BRANDLEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS**  
CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

# Twyford Electronics Limited

DIL SOCKETS	RIBBON CABLE	DIODES	IN4005
8 pin .08	10 way .20	BY126 .12	.06
14 pin .10	16 way .30	BY127 .12	.07
16 pin .12	20 way .38	IN914 .04	.07
18 pin .16	24 way .48	IN916 .05	.15
20 pin .20	34 way .58	IN4001 .05	.15
22 pin .23	40 way .70	IN4002 .05	.20
24 pin .25	50 way .80	IN4003 .06	.16
28 pin .29	per ft.	IN4004 .06	.16
40 pin .32			.17

TTL74	74S SERIES	LSI	LINEAR
7400 11	74S00 30	LS123 36	741 14
7401 11	S02 30	LS124 90	748 .28
7402 11	S03 30	LS125 24	AY3-8910 4.50
7403 12	S04 30	LS126 25	AY3-8912 8.25
7404 13	S05 60	LS132 30	CA3019 .80
7405 15	S08 60	LS133 30	CA3028 .70
7406 20	S20 40	LS136 24	CA3046 .70
7407 20	S32 70	LS138 25	CA3080 .70
7408 14	S74 75	LS139 28	CA3086 .48
7409 14	S86 65	LS145 70	CA3089 2.00
7410 14	S112 80	LS147 100	CA3090 4.00
7411 16	S114 80	LS148 75	CA3130 .90
7412 18	S132 110	LS151 40	CA3160 1.00
7413 18	S133 60	LS153 40	CA3161 1.50
7414 24	S138 100	LS155 30	CA3162 4.50
7416 20	S139 115	LS156 36	CA3189 3.00
7417 20	S157 225	LS157 25	LF356 .95
7420 15	S158 210	LS158 30	LM101 3.25
7421 20	S188 140	LS160 32	LM301 .25
7422 20	S189 140	LS161 37	LM311 .70
7423 20	S194 195	LS162 35	LM324 .30
7425 18	S195 195	LS163 43	LM339 .50
7426 19		LS164 35	LM348 .65
7427 19		LS165 50	LM358 .80
7428 26		LS166 52	LM381 1.80
7430 14	74LS	LS168 84	LM393 1.00
7432 22	LS00 11	LS170 70	MC3401 .65
7433 22	LS01 11	LS173 36	MC3403 .75
7437 25	LS02 12	LS174 36	NE555 .18
7438 22	LS03 12	LS175 36	NE555 .45
7440 15	LS04 12	LS181 30	NE567 1.40
7441 32	LS05 13	LS183 105	TBA800 1.80
7442 5	LS08 12	LS190 36	TBA801 1.00
7443 90	LS09 12	LS191 36	TBA820 1.00
7444 90	LS10 13	LS192 38	TCA210 3.50
7445 55	LS11 13	LS193 37	TCA220 3.50
7446 60	LS12 13	LS194 35	TOA1022 5.00
7447 40	LS13 20	LS195 35	TOA1024 1.20
7448 45	LS14 26	LS196 45	TOA1170 3.00
7450 16	LS15 13	LS197 45	TL010 .39
7451 16	LS16 12	LS200 275	TL061 .29
7453 16	LS21 12	LS202 275	TL062 .48
7454 16	LS22 12	LS221 55	TL064 .98
7460 16	LS26 14	LS240 55	TL071 .29
7470 35	LS27 13	LS241 55	TL072 .47
7472 24	LS28 13	LS243 55	TL074 1.00
7473 26	LS33 15	LS244 55	TL081 .26
7474 20	LS37 15	LS245 70	TL082 .46
7475 25	LS38 15	LS247 50	TL084 1.58
7476 25	LS40 23	LS248 55	TL091 .40
7480 48	LS42 18	LS249 55	TL092 .59
7481 120	LS47 35	LS251 30	TL094 1.34
7482 65	LS48 45	LS253 32	TL487 .62
7483 38	LS49 50	LS257 30	TL489 .62
7484 70	LS51 14	LS258 35	TL494 1.63
7485 80	LS54 14	LS259 55	TL496 .60
7486 20	LS55 14	LS260 22	ULN2003 .85
7489 170	LS56 120	LS261 100	ULN2004 .90
7490 20	LS73 18	LS266 20	
7491 35	LS74 18	LS273 54	
7492 25	LS75 20	LS275 125	
7493 25	LS76 18	LS279 30	
7494 35	LS78 18	LS280 90	
7495 35	LS83 36	LS283 40	
7496 35	LS85 42	LS290 40	
7497 80	LS86 16	LS293 40	
74100 80	LS88 24	LS295 75	
74105 50	LS91 60	LS298 80	
74107 20	LS92 32	LS299 150	
74109 25	LS93 23	LS300 175	
74110 35	LS95 40		
74111 55	LS96 95		
74112 170	LS107 40		
74116 50	LS109 23		
74118 55	LS112 22		
74119 60	LS113 20		
74120 60	LS114 22		
	LS122 36		

WE STOCK MOST OF THE PARTS FOR PROJECTS IN THIS ISSUE

MEMORIES	
2708	2.95
2716	3.50
2732	3.45
4118	3.45
4164	5.00
6116	4.20

CPUs	
Z80ACPU	3.50
Z80AR10	3.00
Z80ACTC	3.00
Z80ADAR1	7.50
6800	2.75

ACCESS/VISA WELCOME

This is a Brief selection of our stock. Please Enquire PAYMENT by Cash, Cheque, Access/Visa with order. Please add 60p P&P Plus 15% VAT to total Order. A cash refund will be made for any item out of stock. Catalogue 25p

22 STATION ROAD, TWYFORD, READING, BERKSHIRE.  
MAIL ORDER & CALLERS MOST WELCOME  
PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

Tel: - 0734 340333

# PRINCE MONITOR



A 24 mhz. green screen monitor for LESS THAN £90 - this is the best price ever.

Send £89.69 today for yours. 12 months guarantee. Ex-stock

## CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD.

35 GROSVENOR ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDIX O1 891 1923/1513 Telex 295093

## P.E. LOGIC TUTOR

AVAILABLE NOW - the PE Logic Tutor - a specifically designed test bed needed for the practical side of the 8 part series 'Introduction to Digital Electronics' - in PE from Oct '83 issue. Educational series recommended by BBC TV.

OUR KIT INCLUDES ALL OF THESE TOP QUALITY ITEMS: - Resistors, capacitors, LEDs, semiconductors, IC sockets, connector strips, switches, roller tinned & drilled pcb with screen printing, & plug in power supply/mains adaptor. PLUS A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST. PE LOGIC TUTOR KIT £29.98 INC VAT. P&P 50p. Send now for fast delivery. Reprints of previously published parts 50p each. OFFICIAL SCHOOL/COLLEGE ORDERS WELCOME.

P.E. KITS Full kits inc pcbs, hardware, P.E. PCBs AVAILABLE SEPARATELY cases (unless stated) etc. Guitar Active Tone Control Sept 83 £1.88 Reprints 50p each extra. 555/741 Tester Sept 83 £1.90

Guitar Active Tone Control Sept 83 no case £10.88 Program Conditioner June 83 £1.89 Automobile Test Set May 83 £3.47 Mains Watchdog May 83 £2.07 Personal Stereo Amp May 83 £4.54 Automobile Test Set May 83 £32.56 Wiper Delay Apr 83 (less relay) £7.44 Mini Chorus Unit Oct 82 £2.85

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD PES, 135 Hunter St., Burton-on-Trent Staffs., DE14 2ST. Mail Order Only (0283) 65435. S.A.E. enquiries. Add 50p p&p to all orders. Prices include VAT. Access & Visa phone/post

## BUY NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST! MULTI-METER SPECIAL

Complete with rechargeable cells and leads, etc. Russian type U4324 20,000 D.P.V. D.C. Voltage: 0.5, 1.2, 3, 12, 30, 60, 120, 600, 1200; A.C. Voltage: 3.6, 15, 60, 150, 300, 600, 900; D.C. Intensity M/A: 0.06, 0.6, 6, 60, 600, 3000; A.C. Intensity M/A: 0.3, 3, 30, 300, 3000; D.C. Resistance: 0.2, 5, 50, 500, 5000, kOhm; g.e. level dB: -10 to +12



VIDEO PROJECTION SCREENS Philips 60" size These screens are also ideal for cine projection. Very High Quality. Price: £40 each (p&p £5)

£12 FANTASTIC SPECIAL PRICE: including P/P and VAT

TRANSFORMERS British made transformers at very attractive prices. Primary Secondary Current 1+ 10+ 100+ 240v: 4.5-0-4.5v 400m/a 50p 45p 35p 240v: 6-0-6v 100m/a 58p 52p 43p 240v: 6-0-6v 500m/a 65p 60p 48p



(Postage & Packing: 45p per transformer or £1.60 per 10. £4.50 per 100) complete range of components. Includes Special Offer list, order form and pre-paid envelope. Please add 15% VAT to the above prices.

MARCO TRADING, DEPT. PE11, THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM, SHROPSHIRE, SY4 5EN. All orders despatched by return of mail. Tel: (0939) 32763

# MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW! The PRACTICAL way!

YOUR CAREER..YOUR FUTURE..YOUR OWN BUSINESS..YOUR HOBBY  
THIS IS THE AGE — OF ELECTRONICS!  
the world's fastest growth industry...

There is a world wide demand for designers/engineers and for men to service and maintain all the electronic equipment on the market today — industrial — commercial and domestic. No unemployment in this walk of life!

Also — the most exciting of all hobbies — especially if you know the basic essentials of the subject. . . .

A few hours a week for less than a year — and the knowledge will be yours. . . .

We have had over 40 years of experience in training men and women successfully in this subject.

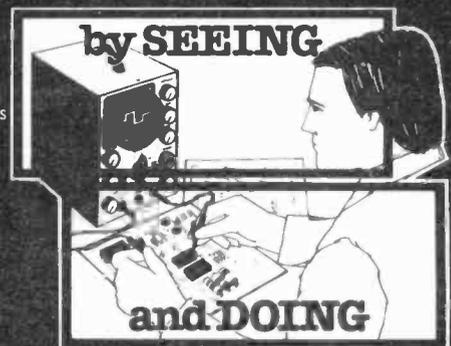
Our new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn by the practical way in easy steps, mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start, or further, a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment using the oscilloscope
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi, VCR and microprocessor/computer equipment.



CACC

**British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR**

**FREE!**  
COLOUR BROCHURE



POST NOW TO

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PE/11/841

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

I am interested in:

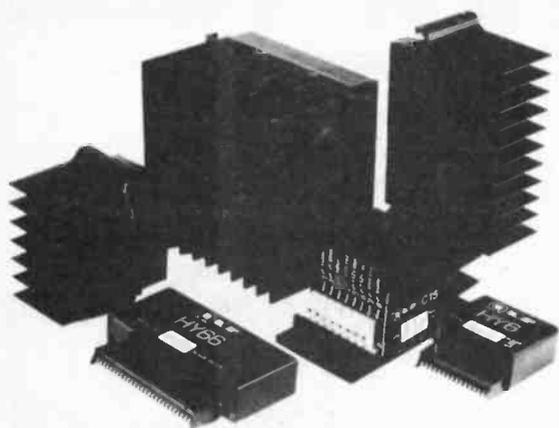
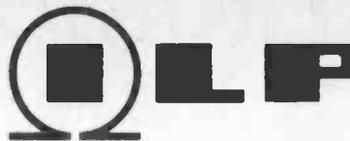
- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- OTHER SUBJECTS please state below

OR TELEPHONE US  
0734 51515 OR  
TELEX 22758  
(24 HR SERVICE)



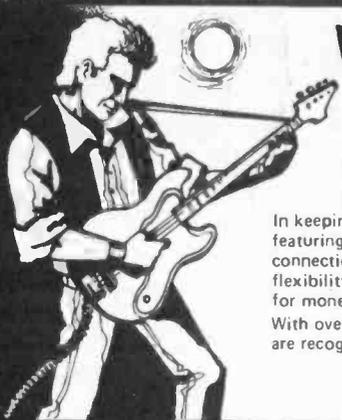
**British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR**

# AMPLIFIERS



Over the last few years we have received feedback via the general public and industry that our products are from Taiwan, Singapore, Japan, etc... ILP are one of the few 'All British' electronics Companies manufacturing their own products in the United Kingdom. We have proved that we can compete in the world market during the past 12 years and currently export in excess of 60% of our production to over twenty different countries - including USA, Australia and Hong Kong. At the same time we are able to invest in research and development for the future, assuring security for the personnel, directly and indirectly, employed within the UK. We feel very proud of all this and hope you can reap some of our success.

I.L.Potts - Chairman



## WE'RE INSTRUMENTAL IN MAKING A LOT OF POWER

In keeping with ILP's tradition of entirely self-contained modules featuring, integral heatsinks, no external components and only 5 connections required, the range has been optimized for efficiency, flexibility, reliability, easy usage, outstanding performance, value for money.

With over 10 years experience in audio amplifier technology ILP are recognised as world leaders.



### BIPOLAR MODULES

Module Number	Output Power Watts rms	Load Impedance $\Omega$	DISTORTION		Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
			T.H.D. Typ at 1KHz	I.M.D. 60Hz/7KHz 4:1				
HY30	15	4-8	0.015%	<0.006%	$\pm 18$	76 x 68 x 40	240	£8.40
HY60	30	4-8	0.015%	<0.006%	$\pm 25$	76 x 68 x 40	240	£9.55
HY6060	30 + 30	4-8	0.015%	<0.006%	$\pm 25$	120 x 78 x 40	420	£18.69
HY124	60	4	0.01%	<0.006%	$\pm 26$	120 x 78 x 40	410	£20.75
HY128	60	8	0.01%	<0.006%	$\pm 35$	120 x 78 x 40	410	£20.75
HY244	120	4	0.01%	<0.006%	$\pm 35$	120 x 78 x 50	520	£25.47
HY248	120	8	0.01%	<0.006%	$\pm 50$	120 x 78 x 50	520	£25.47
HY364	180	4	0.01%	<0.006%	$\pm 45$	120 x 78 x 100	1030	£38.41
HY368	180	8	0.01%	<0.006%	$\pm 60$	120 x 78 x 100	1030	£38.41

Protection: Full load line. Slew Rate: 15v/ $\mu$ s. Rise/fall time: 5 $\mu$ s. S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz - 50KHz. Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input impedance: 100K  $\Omega$ . Damping factor: 100Hz >400.

### PRE-AMP SYSTEMS

Module Number	Module	Functions	Current Required	Price inc. VAT
HY6	Mono pre-amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble	10mA	£7.60
HY66	Stereo pre-amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble/Balance	20mA	£14.32
HY73	Guitar pre-amp	Two Guitar (Bass Lead) and Mic + separate Volume Bass Treble + Mix	20mA	£15.36
HY78	Stereo pre-amp	As HY66 less tone controls	20mA	£14.20

Most pre-amp modules can be driven by the PSU driving the main power amp. A separate PSU 30 is available purely for pre-amp modules if required for £5.47 (inc. VAT). Pre-amp and mixing modules in 18 different variations. Please send for details.

### Mounting Boards

For ease of construction we recommend the B6 for modules HY6-HY13 £1.05 (inc. VAT) and the B66 for modules HY66-HY78 £1.29 (inc. VAT).

### POWER SUPPLY UNITS (Incorporating our own toroidal transformers)

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT	Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 21X	1 or 2 HY30	£11.93	PSU 52X	2 x HY124	£17.07
PSU 41X	1 or 2 HY60, 1 x HY6060, 1 x HY124	£13.83	PSU 53X	2 x MOS128	£17.86
PSU 42X	1 x HY128	£15.90	PSU 54X	1 x HY248	£17.86
PSU 43X	1 x MOS128	£16.70	PSU 55X	1 x MOS248	£19.52
PSU 51X	2 x HY128, 1 x HY244	£17.07	PSU 71X	2 x HY244	£21.75

Please note: X in part no. indicates primary voltage. Please insert "0" in place of X for 110V, "1" in place of X for 220V, and "2" in place of X for 240V.

### MOSFET MODULES

Module Number	Output Power Watts rms	Load Impedance $\Omega$	DISTORTION		Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
			T.H.D. Typ at 1KHz	I.M.D. 60Hz/7KHz 4:1				
MOS 128	60	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	$\pm 45$	120 x 78 x 40	420	£30.41
MOS 248	120	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	$\pm 55$	120 x 78 x 80	850	£39.86
MOS 364	180	4	<0.005%	<0.006%	$\pm 55$	120 x 78 x 100	1025	£45.54

Protection: Able to cope with complex loads without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice).

Slew rate: 20v/ $\mu$ s. Rise time: 3 $\mu$ s. S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response (-3dB): 15Hz - 100KHz. Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input impedance: 100K  $\Omega$ . Damping factor: 100Hz >400.

### 'NEW to ILP' In Car Entertainment

#### C15

Mono Power Booster Amplifier to increase the output of your existing car radio or cassette player to a nominal 15 watts rms.

Very easy to use.

£9.14 (inc. VAT)

Robust construction.

Mounts anywhere in car.

Automatic switch on.

Output power maximum 22w peak into 4 $\Omega$ .

Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz to 30KHz, T.H.D. 0.1% at 10w 1KHz

S/N ratio (DIN AUDIO) 80dB. Load Impedance 3 $\Omega$ .

Input Sensitivity and impedance (selectable) 700mV rms into 15K  $\Omega$  3V rms into 8  $\Omega$ .

Size 95 x 48 x 50mm, Weight 256 gms.

#### C1515

Stereo version of C15.

£17.19 (inc. VAT)

Size 95 x 40 x 80. Weight 410 gms.

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 72X	2 x HY248	£27.54
PSU 73X	1 x HY364	£22.54
PSU 74X	1 x HY368	£24.30
PSU 75X	2 x MOS248, 1 x MOS368	£24.70



# BI-PAK BARGAINS

## TRIACS - PLASTIC

4 AMP - 400v - T0202 - TAG 136G	
1 OFF	100 OFF
40p	£3.00
8 AMP - 400v - T0220 - TAG 425	
60p	£5.00

## MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

Freq: 95-106MHz Range: 1 mile  
Size: 45 x 20mm Add: 9v batt. **ONLY £5.50**  
Not licenced in U.K.  
Ideal for: 007-M15-FBI-CIA-KGB etc.

## PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR

PUT case T0106 plastic MEU22 Similar to 2N6027/  
6028 PNP Silicon  
Price: 1-9 10-49 50-99 100+  
Each 20p 18p 15p 13p  
Normal Retail Price £0.35 each.

## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP1	300	Assorted Resistors Mixed Types	£1.00
VP2	300	Carbon Resistors 1/2 Watt Pre-Formed	£1.00
VP3	200	1/2 Watt Min Carbon Resistors Mixed	£1.00
VP4	150	1/2 Watt Resistors 100 ohm - 1M Mixed	£1.00
VP5	200	Assorted Capacitors All Types	£1.00
VP6	200	Ceramic Caps Miniature - Mixed	£1.00
VP7	100	Mixed Ceramic Disc. 1pf - 56pf	£1.00
VP8	100	Mixed Ceramic Disc. 68pf - 015pf	£1.00
VP9	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Caps	£1.00
VP10	60	C280 Type Caps Metal Foil Mixed	£1.00
VP11	100	Electrolytics - All Sorts	£1.00
VP12	60	Bead Type Polystyrene Min Caps	£1.00
VP13	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 5.6pf - 150pf	£1.00
VP14	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 180pf - 4700pf	£1.00
VP15	50	High Voltage Disc. Ceramic 750v - 8Kv Mixed	£1.00

## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP16	50	Wirewound Res. 9W (avg) Ass. 1 ohm - 12K	£1.00
VP17	50	Metres PVC Covered Single Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP18	30	Metres PVC Covered Multi Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP19	40	Metres PVC Single/Multi Strand Hook-Up Wire Mixed	£1.00
VP20	6	Rocker Switches 5 Amp 240v	£1.00
VP21	20	Pcs. 1 - 2 & 4 mm Plugs & Sockets Matching Sizes	£1.00
VP22	200	Sq. Inches Total, Copper Clad Board Mixed Sizes	£1.00

## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP23	20	Assorted Slider Pots. Mixed Values	£1.00
VP24	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 22K 5 x Log 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP25	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 47K 5 x Log 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP26	20	Small .125" Red LED'S	£1.00
VP27	20	Large .2" Red LED'S	£1.00

## TRANSISTOR CLEARANCE

All Sorts Transistors, A mixed Bag NPN-PNP Silicon & Germ. Mainly Uncoded You To Sort Pack Includes Instructions For Making Simple Transistor Tester. Super Value. Order No. VP60 **£1.00**

## SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD

**100** A collection of Transistors, Diodes, Rectifiers & Bridges SCR's, Triacs, IC's & Opto's all of which are current every day usable devices.

Guaranteed Value Over £10 Normal Retail Price.

Data etc in every pack. Order No. VP56

Our Price **£4.00**

## VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP28	10	Rectangular .2" Green LED'S	£1.00
VP29	30	Ass. Zener Diodes 250mW - 2W Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP30	10	Ass. 10W Zener Diodes Mixed Vits Coded	£1.00
VP31	10	5 Amp SCR's TO-66 50-400v Coded	£1.00
VP32	20	3 Amp SCR's TO-66 Up To 400v Uncoded	£1.00
VP33	200	Sil. Diodes Switching Like IN4148 DO-35	£1.00
VP34	200	Sil. Diodes Gen. Purpose Like OA200/BAX13/16	£1.00
VP35	50	1 Amp IN4000 Series Sil. Diodes Uncoded All Good	£1.00
VP36	8	Bridge Rects. 4 x 1 Amp 4 x 2 Amp Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP37	8	Black Instrument Type Knobs With Pointer 1/2 Std	£1.00
VP42	10	Black Heatsinks To Fit TO-3, TO-220 Ready Drilled	£1.00
VP43	4	Power-Fin Heatsinks 2 x TO-3 2 x TO-66 Size	£1.00
VP44	1	Large Power Heatsink 90 x 80 x 35 mm Drilled For Up To 4 TO-3 Devices	£1.00
VP45	50	BC107/8 Type NPN Transistors Good Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP46	50	BC177/8 Type PNP Transistors Good Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP47	10	Silicon Power Trans. Similar 2N3055 Uncoded	£1.50

## TEACHIN 84

Complete kit of component parts. Price £21.50

## BI-PAK SOLDER - DESOLDER KIT

Kit comprises: ORDER NO. VP80  
1 High Quality 25 watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron 240v mains incl 3/16" (4.7mm) bit  
1 Quality Desoldering Pump High Suction with automatic ejection Knurled anti-corrosive casing and Teflon nozzle  
1.5 metres of De-Soldering braid on plastic dispenser  
2 yds (1.83m) Resin Cored Solder on Card  
1 Heat Shunt tool tweezer Type  
Total Retail Value over £12.00  
**OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95**

## BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT

Complete PCB Kit comprises  
1 Expo Mini Drill 10,000RPM 12v DC incl 3 collets & 3 x Twist Bits  
1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm  
1 Etch Resist Pen  
1 1/2 pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals  
3 sheets copper clad board  
2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board  
Full instructions for making your own PCB boards  
Retail Value over £15.00  
**OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95**  
ORDER NO. VP81

## BI-PAK'S OPTO SPECIAL

A selection of large and small sized LED's in various shapes, sizes & colours, together with 7 Segment Displays both anode & cathode plus photo transistors emitters and detectors. Cadmium Cell ORP12 and Germ. photo transistor OCP71 included. In all a total of 25 Opto pieces valued over £12 Normal Price

Order No. VP57  
Our Super Value Price Just **£5.00**

## DIGITAL VOLT METER MODULE

3 x 7 segment displays Basic Circuit. 0-2v instructions provided to extend voltage & current ranges Operating voltage 9/12v. Typ. Power Consumption 50mA

0/No. VP99 Once only price **£9.95**

## SINGLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB1	4	9 x 2 1/2"	100	£1.50
FB2	3	11 x 3"	100	£1.50
FB3	4	13 x 3"	156	£2.00

## DOUBLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB4	2	14 x 4"	110	£2.00

## SILICON BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

Comprising 4 x 1 1/2 Amp rectifiers mounted on PCB. VRM - 150 vits IFM - 1.5 Amps

Size: 1 inch square  
10 off £1.00  
50 off £4.50  
100 off £7.50

ORDER NO: 4R1 B Rect.

## HYBRID LED COLOUR DISPLAYS

Red, Green, Yellow - .3/.5/.6 inch Mixed types and colours NUMERIC & OVERFLOW Common Anode/Cathode. GaAsP/GaP. Brand New, Full Data incl.

10 pieces (our mix) **£4.00**  
Normal Retail Value Over £10.00  
Order No. VP58

## IC BARGAINS

VP40	30	Assorted 74 Series TTL I.C.'s Gates, Flip-Flops & M.S.I.'s + Data Book. All New, Normal Retail Value Over £6.00. Our Price	<b>£2.50</b>
VP41	30	Assorted CMOS I.C.'s CD4000 Series. Pack Includes: 00/09/12/14/18/21/23/25/28/30/35/44/68 AY/AE Types Plus Data Sheet Value Over £8.00. Normal retail	<b>£2.50</b>

## RATCHET SCREWDRIVER KIT

Comprises 2 standard screwdriver blades 5 & 7mm size, 2 cross point size 4 & 6, 1 Ratchet handle. 5-in-1 Kit £1.45 each, 0/No 329B

## INTRUSION ALARM

The DOOR BIRD DB 2000 alerts you before your door is opened. Just hang on the inside door knob - alarm is activated as soon as the outside door knob is touched.

ONLY **£3.95**

## OPTO 7-Segment Displays Brand new 1st Quality LITRONIX DL 707R 14-pin

Red 0.3" Common Anode Display 0-9 with right hand decimal point TTL compatible 5v DC Supply. Data supplied

IN	5 pieces	£5	(60p each)
PACKS	10 pieces	£3	(50p each)
OF	50 pieces	£20	(40p each)
	100 pieces	£35	(35p each)
	1,000 pieces	£300	(30p each)

THE MORE YOU BUY - THE LESS YOU PAY

## OUR GREAT NEW CATALOGUE

Presented with a Professional Approach and Appeal to ALL who require Quality Electronic Components, Semiconductors and other Accessories ALL at realistic prices. There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember, BI-PAK's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

We hold vast stocks "in stock" for fast immediate delivery, all items in our Catalogue are available ex stock. The Catalogue is designed for use with our 24 hours "ansaphone" service and the Visa/Access credit cards, which we accept over the telephone.

To receive your NEW 1983 BI-PAK Catalogue, send 75p PLUS 25p p&p to:-

## Silicon NPN'L Type Transistors

TO-92 Plastic Centre Collector Like BC182L - 183L - 184L	
VC80 45 VCE0 30 IC200mA Hfe 100-400	
All perfect devices - uncoded. ORDER AS SX183L	
50 off	100 off
£1.50	£2.50
100 off	1000 off
£10.00	£17.00

Silicon General Purpose NPN Transistors TO-18 Case. Lock fit leads - coded CV7644 similar to BC147 - BC107 - Z189 ALL NEW VCE 70v IC500mA. ORDER AS CV7644

50 off	100 off	500 off	1000 off
PRICE	£2.00	£3.80	£17.50
£10.00	£17.50	£30.00	

Silicon General Purpose PNP Transistors TO-5 Case. Lock fit leads coded CV9507 similar 2N2905A to BF330 VCE0 IC600mA Min HFE 50 ALL NEW. ORDER AS CV9507.

50 off	100 off	500 off	1000 off
PRICE	£2.50	£4.00	£19.00
			£25.00

VP38	100	Silicon NPN Transistors - All Perfect. Coded Mixed Types With Data And Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects. Rantastic Value	£3.00
VP39	100	Silicon PNP Transistors - All Perfect coded Mixed Types With Data And Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects. Real Value	£3.00

2N3055 The best known Power Transistor in the world - 2N3055 NPN 115w. Our Bi-Pak Special Offer Price:

10 off	50 off	100 off
£3.50	£16.00	£30.00

BD312 COMPLIMENTARY PNP POWER TRANSISTORS TO 2N3055. Equivalent M2805 - BD312 - TO3. Special price £0.70 ea.

10 off £6.50  
Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail. Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add 75p per Total order.

# BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept. PE11 BI-PAK PO BOX 6, WARE, HERTS. SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST., WARE, HERTS.  
TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DESPATCH. ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL (0920) 3182 GIRO 388 7006  
ADD 15% VAT AND 75p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING.



## ELECTRONIC AIDS

THE Concerned Technology and Microfair are two names that hopefully you will hear more of. They are both tied in with high technology aids for the handicapped.

Two travelling exhibitions are showing technological aids for those with special needs. Concerned Technology is supported by the Department of Trade and Industry and Microfair is organised by the Handicapped Persons Research Unit of Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic. The exhibitions show many commercially available products from an electric car to simple sequentially switched light communication aids.

## HOBBY DEVELOPMENTS

An area that is perhaps most interesting is that of hobby developments which can assist the mentally or physically handicapped. For instance,

with the addition of a special light action switch and some fairly simple software, almost any micro computer can be used to build up words or phrases in a sequential manner on screen; a great help to those with speech impediments. This can obviously be taken a step further with speech synthesis.

A simple indicating device can be built employing interchangeable cards, each card containing, say, eight diagrams. With sequentially switched indicator lamps a message may be signalled by indicating first which card and then which picture is required. Thus a severely handicapped person can indicate his or her needs simply by operating a single switch, which could be by a movement of the tongue if necessary. Such devices are easily constructed by the hobbyist, or software written with specific needs in mind. What better way of employing your hobby skills for the benefit of others!

## IDEAS

If you are handicapped a visit to one of these exhibitions will show what is available and provide the chance to try it out. If you are not handicapped the exhibitions will give you some idea of how your skills could be best employed to help others—details of venues appear in *Countdown* on page 18. Incidentally, with approximately four million disabled people in the UK such an interest could lead to a "mass production" business in providing aids on a commercial basis.

As an aside we have seen no better use of a 555 timer i.c. than in producing pulses to operate a paralysed person's leg muscles, enabling her to stand and eventually walk without calipers; have you?



**EDITOR** Mike Kenward  
**Gordon Godbold** ASSISTANT EDITOR  
**David Shortland** ASSISTANT EDITOR/PRODUCTION  
**Mike Abbott** TECHNICAL EDITOR  
**Brian Butler** TECHNICAL SUB EDITOR

**Jack Pountney** ART EDITOR  
**Keith Woodruff** ASSISTANT ART EDITOR  
**John Pickering** SEN. TECH. ILLUSTRATOR  
**Isabelle Greenaway** TECH. ILLUSTRATOR  
**Jenny Tremaine** SECRETARY

*Technical and Editorial queries and letters (see note below) to:*

Practical Electronics Editorial,  
 Westover House,  
 West Quay Road, Poole,  
 Dorset BH15 1JG  
**Phone: Editorial Poole 671191**

**We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone**

*Queries and letters concerning advertisements to:*

Practical Electronics Advertisements,  
 King's Reach Tower,  
 King's Reach, Stamford Street, SE1 9LS  
 Telex: 915748 MAGDIV-G

**ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER** D. W. B. Tilleard } 01-261 6676  
 SECRETARY **Christine Pocknell** }  
 AD. SALES EXEC. **Alfred Tonge** 01-261 6819  
 CLASSIFIED SUPERVISOR **Barbara Blake** 01-261 5897  
 AD. MAKE-UP/COPY **Brian Lamb** 01-261 6601

### Letters and Queries

We are unable to offer any advice on the use or purchase of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in PE. All letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped, self addressed envelope, or addressed envelope and international reply coupons, and each letter should relate to one published project only.

Components and p.c.b.s are usually available from advertisers; where we anticipate difficulties a source will be suggested.

### Back Numbers

Copies of most of our recent issues are available from: Post Sales Department (Practical Electronics), IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF, at £1 each including Inland/Overseas p&p. Please state month and year of issue required.

### Binders

Binders for PE are available from the same address as back numbers at £5.50 each to UK or overseas addresses, including

postage and packing, and VAT where appropriate. State year and volume required.

### Subscriptions

Copies of PE are available by post, inland or overseas, for £13.00 per 12 issues, from: Practical Electronics, Subscription Department, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH. Cheques, postal orders and international money orders should be made payable to IPC Magazines Limited. Payment can also be made using any credit card and orders placed via Teledata Tel. 01-200 0200.

Items mentioned are available through normal retail outlets, unless otherwise specified. Prices correct at time of going to press.

# NEWS &

## VIDEO HEAD REPLACEMENT KIT

Monolith Electronics are launching a new video tape head replacement kit for home VCR machines of both VHS and BETAMAX types. The kit will enable the enthusiast to replace worn video heads in his own home without the need to resort to the sophisticated equipment available to professional video technicians. Video heads typically wear out every two or three years and service charges can be expensive.

Monolith have available three universal replacement video heads, the main difference between the two VHS types being the size of the centre hole (either 5mm or 15mm) which locates on the main shaft.

With the exception of a soldering iron every kit supplied with the head includes all the tools necessary to undertake head



replacement, including five cleaning tools, cleaning fluid, a can of air blast for dust removal, an inspection mirror, antistatic cloth, cross-head screwdriver and a pair of surgical gloves for handling the head. In addition, a motor speed check disc for VHS machines and an eccentricity gauge for BETAMAX head alignment to an accuracy of about one-fiftieth of a millimetre are supplied.

A maintenance manual together with detailed step-by-step instructions on typical head replacements of both VHS and BETAMAX types are included.

The kit with a VHS head costs £53.25, and with a BETAMAX head costs £65.25, including post, packing and VAT. Steve Fitchett, Monolith Electronics Co. Ltd., 5/7 Church Street, Crewkerne, Somerset (0460 74321).

## BRAID-AID

Adcola Products Limited have now introduced a range of 'fine' non-corrosive desoldering braid. This braid, it is claimed, due to its fine weave construction is faster acting by 50%; prevents possible component damage because of reduction in heat transference; gives the user greater comfort as there is no heat transfer through the material; can be used with



low temperature/wattage soldering irons; holds more solder and leaves less flux residue behind.

The material is supplied in either 5 or 100ft reels, in six sizes ranging from .035" to .220", and costs between 84-99 pence per 5ft reel. Contact Adcola Products Limited, Adcola House, 113 Gauden Road, London SW4 6LH. (01-622 0291).

## AUTO-DIAL TELEPHONE

The new, BT-approved, Ace Telecom auto-dialling telephone, which incorporates a 50-number memory storage, has three other time-saving features.

The first of these is "on-hook dialling", which allows a call to be initiated without first lifting the handset. This means that progress of the call is followed "hands free" with a monitor loudspeaker, it being only necessary to pick the handset up after the call has been answered.



The second feature is that if a called number is engaged, it can be easily and suc-

cessively tried again by an automatic-recall (last-number) button—again without the need to lift the handset until the call is answered.

And a third feature is the use of the push-button mechanism, in place of the historically conventional rotary dial—a one-handed operation. The instrument can also be used in the manner of a conventional telephone.

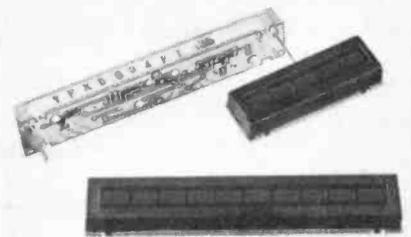
Recall of the fifty stored numbers is by use of a single, individual button for the first twelve numbers and then by using the two appropriate dialling buttons for the balance of the thirty-eight numbers in the memory. A "pause" facility, for securing an external line on a PABX system, is a standard facility.

The Ace Telecom is supplied by Micro Equipment Limited, Freepost, Bath, and can be ordered by telephone (0225 20312) against any credit card. It costs £99.95, including standard British Telecom connector plug, VAT and Securicor delivery. If the standard BT connector socket is not already fitted at the user point, British Telecom will install one at a cost of £11.50, inc. VAT, an application card for this being supplied.

## LINEAR INDICATORS

Four new analogue voltage indicating displays from AEG-Telefunken incorporate a built-in decoder/driver integrated circuit. The displays, designated the D600P series, are available in five or ten step configurations.

Because of the internal circuitry no external drive components are required. Supply voltage may be in the range 12 to 15V d.c., with input voltages in the range 0 to 1V d.c. Transition of segments can be linear soft (D620P) or linear abrupt (D630P) depending on the application.



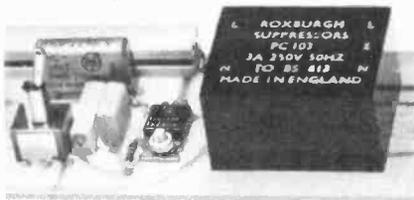
The bargraphs have a wide viewing angle of  $\pm 30^\circ$  with very low cross-talk between segments. The units are designed generally for solid state indication in all forms of linear analogue display. One major application area is in VU meters used in Hi-Fi equipment, and one type (D634P) has been constructed with 7 green and 3 red segments specifically for this purpose. Further information from Brian Penks, AEG-Telefunken (0753 872101).

# MARKET PLACE

## 'PCB' FILTERS

The wide range of Mains Filters available from Roxburgh Suppressors Ltd., now includes two filters designed for direct mounting onto a printed circuit board.

Designated PC 103 and PC 105, they are rated at 3 and 5 amps respectively. The filters are suitable for protecting a wide range of equipment from Mains Transients and Inter-



Rifa Self Healing capacitors ensure reliability and the units are fully encapsulated for complete environmental protection.

The photograph shows the PC 103 mounted on a mains input board. The PC 103 costs £5.76 and the PC 105 is expected to be similarly priced. The filters are supplied by Stotron Ltd., 72 Blackheath Rd., Greenwich, SE10 (01-691 2031).

## Briefly...

An Australian company have developed a two-way office/car communications system with a difference. Messages are received on a print-out roll and speechless contact with the fleet can thus be maintained.

Security is the name of the game here and because the messages are in written form they cannot be misheard or more to the point overheard by unauthorised eavesdroppers. The prototype system provided only limited mobile unit response via a decimal keyboard using a programmed coding system. The second generation machines will have a full keyboard enabling proper two-way conversations to be held. The vehicular unit of the 'Autoprint' system also incorporates a small VDU and is about the size of a standard car radio.

Two new clubs have been brought to our attention...

Sinclair Amateur Radio User Group (SARUG). Details: c/o Paul Newman G4INP, 3 Red House Lane, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4JZ.

RAMTOP. Details: c/o The Radio Club, The School, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire NN8 2BX.

To obtain details about these radio amateur and shortwave and computer users groups, send SAE.

According to *Electronics Weekly* the Irish would appear to have a lot in common with the Chinese when it comes to their antiquated telephone systems. Remedial tactics however would appear to be quite different.

The Irish Department of Posts and Telegraphs reports a 30 per cent reduction in installation demand. Not surprising considering the £300 minimum connection fee. In an effort to curb this downward trend a loan scheme has been devised with the Banks offering 22 per cent interest.

The Chinese on the other hand, who statistically have only one telephone for every 200 people, are planning to triple the number of telephones in the country by the year 2000. In at the start are L. M. Ericsson of Sweden who have won the US\$11 million contract to supply exchanges to China's Guangdong province.

Undersize magnetic bubbles, created by researchers at NEC, will allow a non-volatile computer memory of 1000Mbits to fit into a chip only one centimetre square.

NEC's ultra small bubbles are one-hundredth the size of existing bubbles, and the new device offers access times of 10 to 50ns. However, access time in terms of commercial availability is another four years. The memory device, when on the market, will provide a robust alternative to peripheral memories such as disc drives.

Attention all budding film producers, with the aid of a new book and a home video system, Cannes could be just around the corner. The book explains in simple terms the systems available for home video taping—the right tripods, lenses and filters needed, how to achieve correct lighting and how to make sound recordings and produce script and screen-play. Professional tricks and techniques are also explained by the author, Peter Lanzendorf. Published by David and Charles, the Video Camera Handbook, systems, recording techniques and production, costs £8.95.

## Silicon News Corner

Silicon General ♦ 5 bit DAC & positional amp, the SG291 works with SG290 & SG292 to form 3-chip d.c. motor positioning system.

♦ Quad 1.5A darlington switch SG2064-SG2077. 50-80V operation.

♦ Switching regulator power o/p stages SM600-SM612. For 5A pos. & neg. 85% efficient. No reverse recovery spikes.

♦ Switching reg. power o/p stages SM645-647 & SM655-657. As above but for 15A pos. or neg.

♦ Pulse width modulator for d.c. motor SG1731/SG2731/SG3731. Bidirectional pulse train in response to the magnitude & polarity of an analogue error signal i/p. Also audio to 350kHz.

♦ High voltage driver arrays, series 2000. Seven n.p.n. darlington pairs with o/c o/p's & inductive load protection. 600mA peak.

♦ 4A/40V solenoid/motor drivers. SG3638 = dual channel with chopped mode current control and external adjustable chop frequency control. SG3639 = dual channel external adjustable current control. SG3640/3641 = chopped mode current control and external adjustable chop frequency control. SG3642/3642A = operation to 60V

♦ Regulating pulse width modulator SG1524B/SG2524B. Incorporates under-voltage lock-out to prevent spurious outputs when supply voltage falls too low for stable operation. Many other refinements.

♦ Tachometer F-to-V converter SG290.  $\mu$ P compatible. Ref. V generator & position pulse generator.

♦ SG1526 is a regulating pulse width modulator featuring 8-35V operation, 5V @ 1% ref., 1-400kHz osc. & dual 100mA source/sink o/p's. Also digital current limiting and guaranteed 6-unit synchronisation.

♦ Switchmode driver for d.c. motors, SG292. 2A, 36A @ 18-36V. 30kHz.

♦ SM625-627 & SM635-637 series power o/p stages for 15A pos. or neg. to 100kHz. 85% efficient.

♦ Triple current sense latch SG3551. I-sense comparator with latch & digit reset. Designed for printer coil saturation control. 4.5-25V supply. 40V/25mA o/c o/p's.

♦ SG3636 is a 1.5 dual half-bridge driver for H configuration. 8-25V operation.

♦ Universal quad 2A driver SG3637. Four channel o/p's to +ve or -ve rails. Inbuilt thermal protection, &  $\mu$ P compatibility.

♦ Dual hammer driver SG3700. Up to 1A @ 35V. Logic control of pulse duration.

♦ Airflow sensor SG3509 provides control functions to protect equipment from loss of forced air cooling. Detects airflow independent of temperature.

♦ Power op amp SG1173. O/p to 3.5A peak @ supply 30V. Current limit & thermal shut-down included.

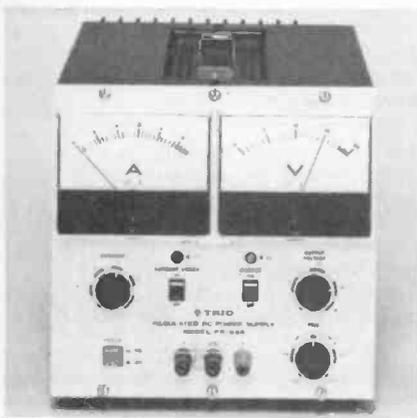
♦ Quad bipolar driver SG293A. Current source/sink = 1.5A. Provides two full H bridges with clamp diodes.

♦ Remote shut-down pos. regulators SG78R series. Remote sense A TTL level shut-down. 1.5A @ 5-24V, 1.5%. Rastra Electronics Ltd., 275 King St., Hammersmith, London.

# ..NEWS & MARKET PLACE

## VERSATILE POWER SUPPLY

The PR 655 is a versatile series regulated d.c. power supply that can be constantly varied from 0 to 18V/0 to 5A by normal coarse and fine manual controls or from a varying external resistance when in the



remote programming mode.

Manufactured by Trio, it is available from the House of Instruments, and is highly stable with large independent dual meters

for both current and voltage indication. Voltage and current variations as well as ripple and noise have been reduced to a minimum.

Other features include: remote sensing; fixed current protection circuit; series/parallel master/slave mode; i.e.d. indication of regulated voltage and current operation; and rack mounting capability. Front panel switching is provided to disconnect the output terminals for voltage and current adjustments to be made with the load connected.

The PR 655 is priced at £305 ex VAT, and is available from the House of Instruments, Quiswood Ltd., 30 Lancaster Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4ET.

## Patents—A guide for inventors

Three new booklets explaining what a patent is and how to apply for one are now available from the Patent Office.

"Basic Facts", the first booklet, is intended as a simple introduction for those who know little or nothing about patents for inventions in the United Kingdom. It gives a brief rundown on what patents are, how they are obtained and the kind of protection they give.

The second booklet, "Introducing Patents—a guide for inventors", is aimed at

people like private inventors who have a specific interest in the subject and who need more detailed information. It should help inventors to decide whether to patent, and if so, whether to apply for a national patent or to try one of the international routes. Some idea of the costs and the various pitfalls that can occur are given.

The third booklet, "How to Prepare a UK Patent Application" is only for those who have decided to apply for a patent without professional help, at least in the initial stages. The pamphlet is not, however, intended as a substitute for the services of a patent agent. It merely seeks to enable those who follow its advice to avoid the serious consequences which may result from filing an application without sufficient knowledge of the patent system. An inadequately-completed application may prejudice the grant of a patent or reduce its commercial usefulness if one is granted.

The pamphlet explains in detail how to prepare a specification and sets out the various procedures involved in filing and prosecution of the application to the stage of substantive examination.

"Basic Facts" and "Introducing Patents—a guide for inventors" are both available free of charge from the Patents Office, 25 Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY. "How to Prepare a UK Patent Application" is only available on personal request from the Patent Office. No charge is made for the booklet.

## Countdown . . .

Please check dates before setting out, as we cannot guarantee the accuracy of the information presented below. Note: some exhibitions may be trade only. If you are organising any electrical/electronics, radio or scientific event, big or small, we shall be glad to include it here. Address details to Mike Abbott.

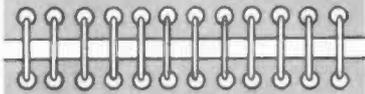
**Industry & Commerce** Oct. 9–12. Leicester. N4  
**Internecon** Oct. 11–13. Metropole, Brighton.  
**Laboratory London** Oct. 12–15. Barbican Centre. E  
**Drives/Motors/Controls** Oct. 12–14. Leeds University. E  
**Analyticon (ex. & conf.)** Oct. 12–14. Barbican Cntr., London. L4  
**PARC** Oct. 17–20. Wembley. O  
**Computer Graphics** Oct. 18–20. Wembley. O  
**North East Engineering** Oct. 18–20. Newcastle. O2  
**PARC (computers in architecture, conf.)** Oct. 18–20. Wembley. O  
**International Business Show** Oct. 18–26. NEC. Z  
**Business Efficiency Exhibition** Oct. 22–26. Earls Court, London. Z  
**Luton** Oct. 25–26. Luton. O3  
**Electronic Displays** Nov. 1–3. Kensington Ex. Centre, London. D4  
**Scoteng** Nov. 6–10. Kelvin Hall, Glasgow. M  
**Photo Lab Expo** Nov. 7–10. NEC, B/ham. B6  
**Software Expo** Nov. 8–10. Wembley. O

D4 Network £ 02802 5226  
 E Evan Steadman £ 0799 22612  
 F3 Tomorrow's World £ 0272 292156  
 K Douglas Temple £ 0202 20533

L3 Electrex Ltd. £ 0483 222888  
 L4 Scientific Inst. Manufacturers' Assn. £ 01-437 0678  
 M Montbuild £ 01-486 1951  
 N4 Silver Collins £ 01-729 0677  
 O Online £ 09274 28211  
 O2 Eng. Ind. Assn. £ 1632 711039  
 O3 Eng. Ind. Assn. £ 01-950 4335  
 T Trident £ 0822 4671  
 T1 Cahners £ 0483 38085  
 V SDL Exhibitions £ Dublin 763 871  
 W2 Trade Exhibitions £ 0764 4204  
 Y2 Ed. Wilson £ 0632 664061  
 Y3 £ 01-788 7755  
 Z BETA Exhibitions £ 01-405 6233  
 Z1 IPC Exhibitions £ 01-643 8040

**Microfair (1983) Technology for the handicapped. Y2.**  
 Opening times: Mon.–Fri. 10am–4pm (Thurs. to 7.30pm) admission free at the following venues: **Hereward College**, Bramston Lane, Tile Hill Lane, Coventry, Oct. 3–7. **Oriental & African Studies School**, London Univ., Mallet St., Oct. 24–28. **The Gallery**, Dept. Design, S. Glam. Inst. Higher Education, Howard Gdns., Cardiff, Oct. 31–Nov. 4. **Scottish Health Service Cntr.**, Crewe Rd. South, Edinburgh, Nov. 28–Dec. 2.

**The Concerned Technology (IT for handicapped). Y3**  
 At the following venues: **Plymouth**. The Air Domes, Oct. 7–9. **London**. Alexandra Palace, Oct. 12–14. **Newquay**. Contiki Hotel, Oct. 21–23. **Milton Keynes**. Middleton Hall, Oct. 28–30. **Ipswich**. The Corn Exchange, Nov. 4–6. **Norwich**. East Anglian Ex. Cntr., Nov. 11–13.



# INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

By Nexus



## What's Good!

It was always said that what's good for General Motors is good for the United States. We might also suggest that what's good for Silicon Valley is good for world electronics. As fine a trend indicator today as General Motors ever was. And the trend from Silicon Valley is upward, all the way.

Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) claim to have still made money during the two-year downturn and are now romping away with 30 percent sales increase and lengthening order books. Intel is currently enjoying record sales and near record profits. Monolithic Memories have scored a 55 percent increase in sales and newcomer LSI Logic, still a comparative midget, has an eight-fold boost in business.

On our side of the pond Ferranti brought forward by almost a year a £7 million investment in expansion of production of ICs. ULA sales have doubled in a year and other devices have improved volumes. The generally happier business climate should help all device manufacturers, not least Immos who should benefit from an expanding market.

But nobody can afford to be complacent. Emergent technological nations like Taiwan and Korea are constantly climbing the learning curve. One Korean firm, for example, expects to be producing 256K rams by 1986. Such is the pace that today's exotic products will be commonplace tomorrow and already within the sights of many third world countries.

Where do we go from here? In VLSI, Japan's NEC Electronics is about to launch an 11,000 gate array. And within five years, it was forecast at a recent seminar in Edinburgh, Ultra Large Scale Integration with over a billion transistors per chip will be feasible.

None of the 50 experts meeting at Edinburgh University was forthcoming on how they would achieve the magic billion. Trade secrets, no doubt. But clearly line width reduction is a pre-requisite. A clue to the possible technology comes from a new

Californian company called Micronix who have recognised that ULSI is beyond the resolution of conventional optical lithography, in fact beyond the theoretical limits. Their answer is to graduate to X-ray lithography for mask-making and wafer processing of submicron devices.

After all the recent fuss over transfer of high technology to the Soviet Union one imagines it may be difficult to get a Micronix machine out of the United States. But if you have impeccable credentials you could be lucky. That is if you can also afford 750,000 US dollars for the basic machine.

## The League

League tables, although not always entirely accurate, give at least some idea of comparative performance. One of the most fascinating to appear recently is the Mackintosh European Electronics Companies File 'Top 100'. Not least of the difficulties in compiling such a table is the problem of isolating the electronics content in company results from other engineering activities in major groupings like GEC. Another is currency fluctuations which can distort comparative results, not to mention differing fiscal year-ends.

Mackintosh concludes that the electronic-only sales of Europe's leading electronic groups experienced a 4 percent overall fall in sales during 1981/1982 from the previous year. But on a national basis Britain was unique among the Europeans in actually increasing sales from 12.3 billion to 13.4 billion dollars and maintaining profitability. The Japanese group in Europe also increased sales but at lower profit.

The frightening statistic to emerge is that of sales value per employee, an indication of productivity. Here the British score was 48,000 dollars on average, typical for Europe as a whole but less than the Americans and miles behind the Japanese who averaged 128,000 dollars.

## ALARM

What was good news for British Aerospace and Marconi was a blow to Texas Instruments and Lucas. After much heart-searching and a rumoured split in the Cabinet the government finally decided to buy the all-British ALARM (Air Launched Anti Radiation Missile) in preference to the US-designed HARM (High-Speed Anti-Radiation Missile) for which Lucas was to be prime British sub-contractor.

To clear any confusion the word 'radiation' in this context is nothing to do with atomic energy. It refers to the electromagnetic emission from ground-based radar installations. The idea is that when a hostile radar is detected by the aircraft's radar warning receiver the missile is launched and homes on to the target, destroying it with a high-explosive fragmentation warhead. An early example is the US Shrike first used in Vietnam. Several models were needed with different guidance heads to accommodate the frequency variations among different categories of hostile radar. The simple defence was to switch the radar off.

Third-generation systems such as HARM and ALARM have wide-band homing heads, eliminating the need for separate models for use against early warning, ground control intercept and surface-to-air missile radar guidance systems. It is probable, too, that the newer missiles with MPU 'brain power' will complete the attack even if the radar is switched off. In technical jargon, dual-mode homing plus the ability to re-program the software to meet future threats as yet unknown.

ALARM is to cost £300 million initially, more costly than HARM and coming into service later. On the credit side it will keep Britain in the forefront of technology and has good export expectations. The British Rapier missile system, for example, has had great export success. Turkey is to buy £150 million worth following on orders from the US Air Force (£150 million) and Switzerland (£200 million).

## Falklands

Whatever the merits of the Fortress Falklands policy there is no doubt it's good for business. Before last year's crisis the Cable & Wireless station relied on HF radio for communications with the outside world. Now the Falklands has its own satellite link with high grade telephony and the capability of receiving TV transmission from the UK. The new satellite station, built in a rush program by Marconi, is containerised and installed on hard standings near the Governor's House, Port Stanley.

Two Plessey AR3D three-dimensional air defence radars maintain air surveillance over a radius of 270 nautical miles. Air-lifted to their permanent sites by Chinook helicopter they can handle multiple interceptions at a central operations room.

A spin-off from battle experience is a £30 million contract won by Racal Radar Defence Systems for naval electronic warfare equipment. A further development of the Cutlass system, the equipment will go into the Royal Navy's new Type 23 frigates and should provide more effective defence against radar-guided missiles. It is noteworthy that Racal won the contract using Cardinal Point Specification Bidding. This is a procedure which, while meeting Royal Navy requirements, optimises the export potential of the equipment. Racal won a Queen's Award for Export Achievement this year by trebling exports of electronic warfare systems.

## Plessey

It is hard to believe that only a few short years ago Plessey was so much in the doldrums that market analysts were suggesting possible takeover. Latest first-quarter figures to hand show a turnover of £287 million, up £72 million from the previous corresponding period. Pre-tax profits were up from £31.5 million to £38.2 million.

Microelectronics was quoted as having strong growth in demand which is further evidence that the Silicon Valley recovery, reported in my opening paragraphs, is well reflected here.

# 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> DIGIT LCD MULTIMETER

**BRIAN CURRIE**

## FIRST FULL PROJECT FEATURING THE ICL 7129 CHIP

LAST month, we featured a 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> digit Panel Meter based on the Intersil 7129. This is a single chip 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> digit A/D converter with direct LCD drive. The panel meter itself will have an immense number of different applications, wherever low-cost, portable and accurate measurements need to be made.

An obvious use for the meter is as the heart of a digital multimeter. The project that follows is the first featuring the ICL 7129 that has been published anywhere in the world.

### BOARD DESCRIPTIONS

At the moment, there are very few 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> digit handheld DMMs available. Those that are are extremely expensive, ranging from £200 to £300 each.

This instrument comprises two boards, the DPM60 panel meter as featured last month, and a conditioning board which converts all inputs into a voltage in the range 0-200mV d.c. Classified the DP2010A it is a development of the DP2010 featured in November 1982 issue, but utilising a 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> digit display.

As the panel meter construction and operation was fully described last month, we will only now consider the conditioning board.

### CONDITIONING BOARD

The circuit diagram of the DP2010A is shown in Fig. 1. Switch S3 selects d.c. or a.c. functions whilst connecting the battery to the appropriate circuitry via S3c and S3d. When the switch is in the centre 'off' position, S3a and S3b isolate the input to the module to prevent damage. Switch sections S1a and S1b route the input to voltage, current, resistance or diode check stages.

For the measurement of a d.c. voltage an input attenuator is formed by resistors R1 to R5 which are high stability metal film types. The attenuator settings ensure that each input range is reduced to 200mV full scale for input to the module. The input impedance of the multimeter is the standard value of 10 megohms and ensures that negligible current is drawn from the voltage source.

When a current range is selected, S2b selects one of four

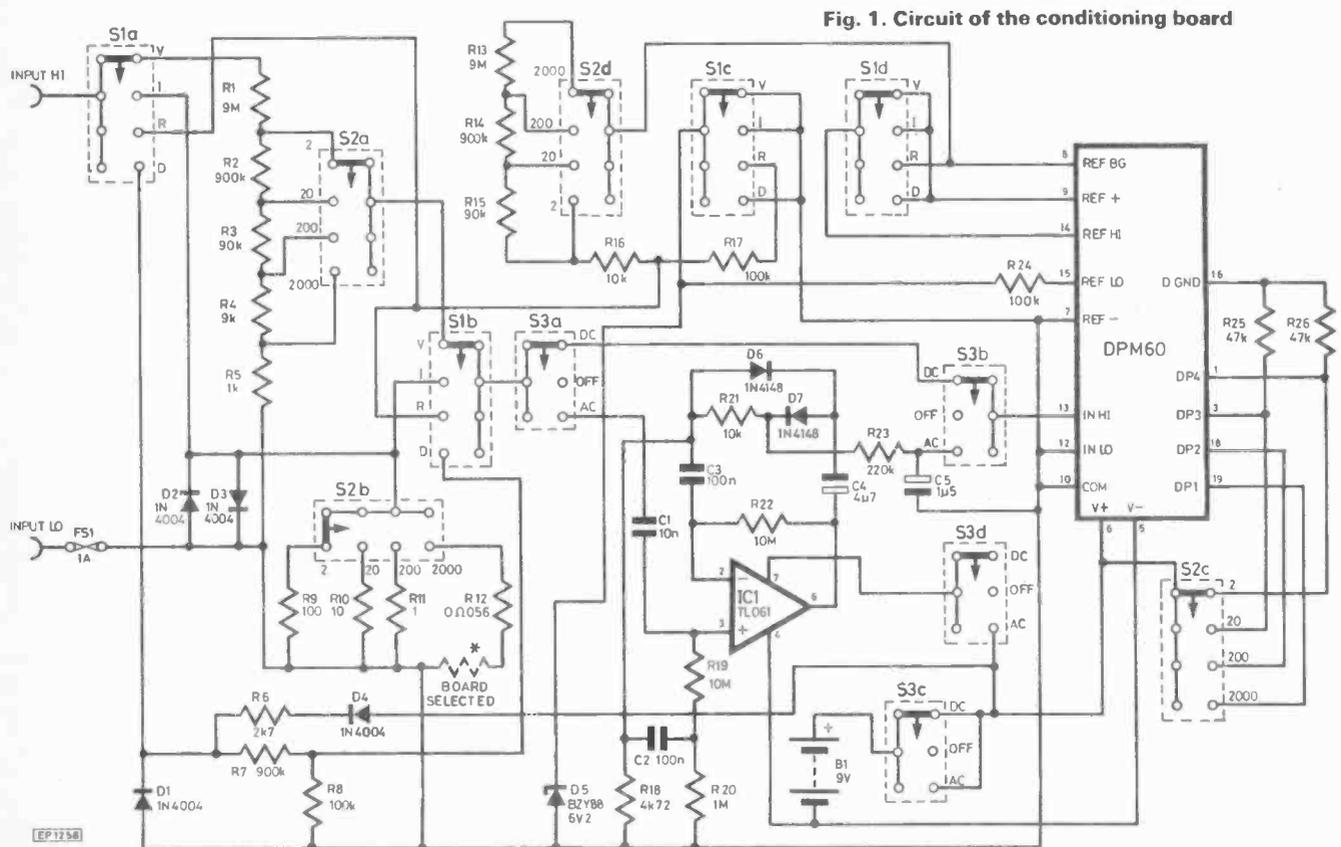


Fig. 1. Circuit of the conditioning board

## COMPONENTS . . .

### Resistors

R1	9M	Metal film	0.25%
R2	900k	" "	"
R3	90k	" "	"
R4	9k	" "	"
R5	1k	" "	0.1%
R6	2k7	Carbon film	5%
R7	900k	Metal film	1%
R8	100k	" "	"
R9	100R	" "	"
R10	10R	" "	"
R11	1R	" "	"
R12	OR056	Wire wound	10%
R13	9M	Metal film	0.25%
R14	900k	" "	"
R15	90k	" "	"
R16	10k	" "	"
R17	100k	Carbon film	5%
R18	4k72	Metal film	1%
R19	10M	Carbon film	5%
R20	1M	" "	"
R21	10k	Metal film	1%
R22	10M	Carbon film	5%
R23	220k	" "	"
R24	100k	" "	"
R25	47k	" "	"
R26	47k	" "	"

### Capacitors

C1	10n	Polystyrene
C2	100n	"
C3	100n	"
C4	4µ7	Tantalum bead
C5	1µ5	" "

### Semiconductors

D1	1N4004	S1	4 pole 4 way slide
D2	" "	S2	" " " " " "
D3	" "	S3	" " " " " "
D4	" "		4 pole 3 way slide
D5	BZY88 6V8	<b>Fuse</b>	
D6	1N4148	1A	20mm glass
D7	1N4148		
IC1	TL061		

### Miscellaneous

Case, p.c.b., fuseholders (2), input sockets (2), case fixing screws (2), PP3 clip

A kit containing the DPM components plus all parts needed to construct the complete Multimeter is available at £49.95 including VAT and p&p from **Lascar Electronics Ltd., Module House, Whiteparish, Salisbury, Wilts, SP5 2SJ.** (Tel. 07948 567).

shunt resistors R9 to R12, each of which should develop 200mV with full scale current input. The value of R12 is set to allow for the effect of switch and p.c.b. track resistance. A series chain configuration could have been used for current sensing, but the low value resistors required could be difficult to obtain.

A fuse protects against excessive input currents and diodes D2 and D3 protect the instrument from the application of high input voltages.

### A.C. FUNCTIONS

When S3a selects a.c. functions the output from either the voltage attenuator or current shunts is fed through C1 to remove any d.c. component.

## SPECIFICATION

Function	F.s.d.	Resolution	Accuracy	Protection
Volts (d.c.)	2V	0.1mV	0.3% ± 1 digit	500V for 1 minute
	20V	1mV	0.3% ± 1 digit	
	200V	100mV	0.3% ± 1 digit	
	500V	1V	0.3% ± 1 digit	
Current (d.c.)	2mA	0.1µA	1% ± 1 digit	1A/250V
	20mA	1µA	1% ± 1 digit	
	200mA	10µA	3% ± 1 digit	
	1000mA	100µA	5% ± 1 digit	
Volts (a.c.)	2V	0.1mV	3% ± 10 digits	500V for 1 minute
	20V	1mV	3% ± 10 digits	
	200V	10mV	3% ± 10 digits	
	500V	100mV	3% ± 10 digits	
Current (a.c.)	2mA	0.1µA	3.5% ± 10 digits	1A 250V
	20mA	1µA	3.5% ± 10 digits	
	200mA	10µA	5% ± 10 digits	
	1000mA	100µA	10% ± 10 digits	
Resistance	2k	0.1	0.3% ± 1 digit	260V r.m.s. for 10 seconds
	20k	1	0.3% ± 1 digit	
	200k	10	0.3% ± 1 digit	
	2000k	100	0.3% ± 1 digit	
Diode Test	2V	0.1µV	1% ± 1 digit	260V r.m.s.

The operational amplifier IC1 is a TL061 connected as a precision rectifier. The j.f.e.t. input results in high input impedance and the supply consumption is only 250µA. Diodes D3 and D4 rectify the alternating input and the positive component is sampled by R14 and filtered by R16 and C5. The circuit is mean sensing and calibrated to indicate the r.m.s. value of sine wave inputs by establishing the correct gain of the amplifier stage. The gain is set by R15 and R11 and use of the values indicated will eliminate the need for calibration. Alternatively, a 10k potentiometer could be substituted for R11.

### RESISTANCE RANGE

In order to minimise the components required for resistance measurement and eliminate the need for calibration adjustment, a ratiometric method of resistance measurement is employed.

For all other multimeter functions, the voltage reference within the module is employed and the 1V output is connected to the module reference inputs via S1c and S1d. All inputs to the module are thus compared against the reference voltage. For resistance measurement the supply is applied across the reference resistor R<sub>r</sub> and the unknown resistor R<sub>x</sub>. The voltage developed across each resistor is dependent upon the ratio of the two resistors and the value of the unknown resistor may be read directly using the equation: Reading = 10<sup>5</sup>R<sub>x</sub>/R<sub>r</sub>.

Metal film resistors R13 to R16 are used as references. It would have been possible to use the resistors from the voltage attenuator as references but the resistors required are in reverse order to those for the voltage ranges, resulting in the decimal points on the display being incorrectly positioned. Additional switch sections would be required to provide correct decimal point location and to isolate R5 from circuit common.

Resistance measurements should not be made on live circuits but protection against the application of high input voltage is provided. R17, D5 and R24 form a voltage clamp and current limiter.

### DIODE TEST

When a silicon diode is forward-biased into conduction the voltage drop across the device is approximately 0.6V.

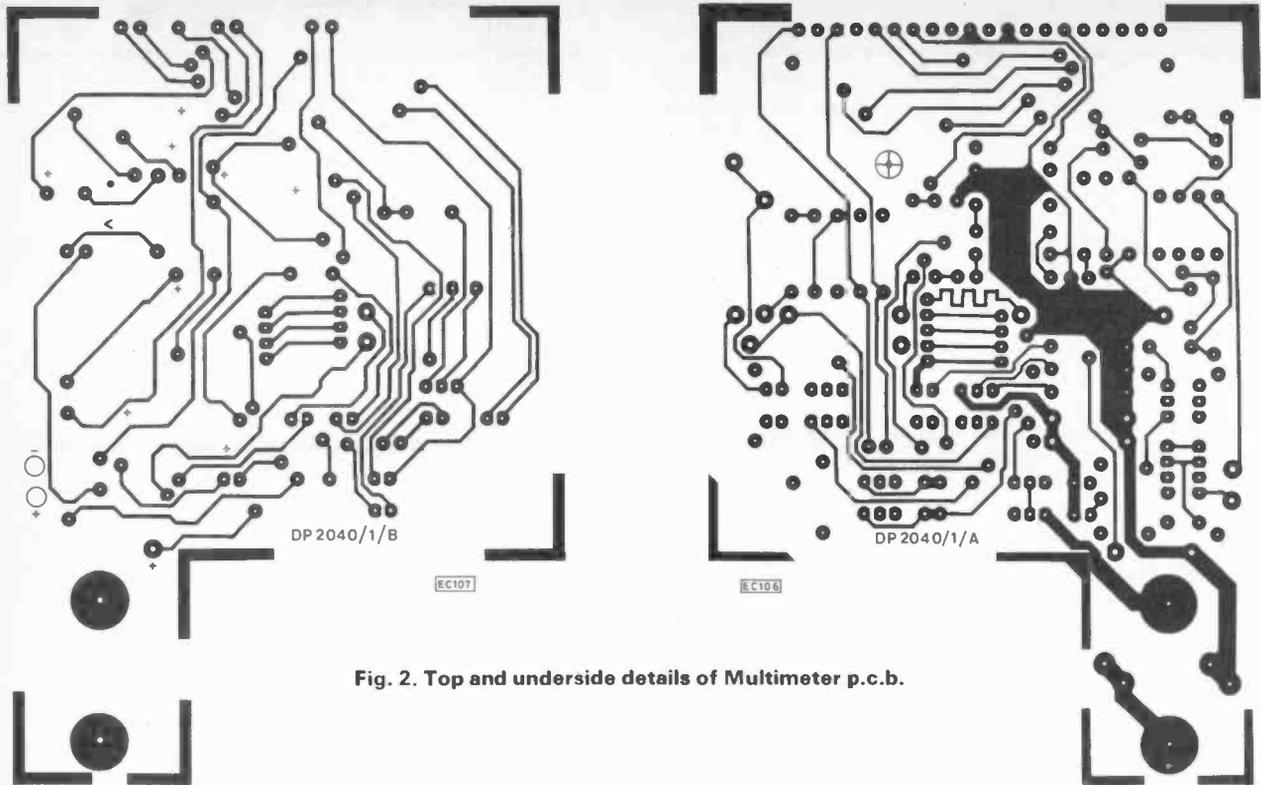


Fig. 2. Top and underside details of Multimeter p.c.b.

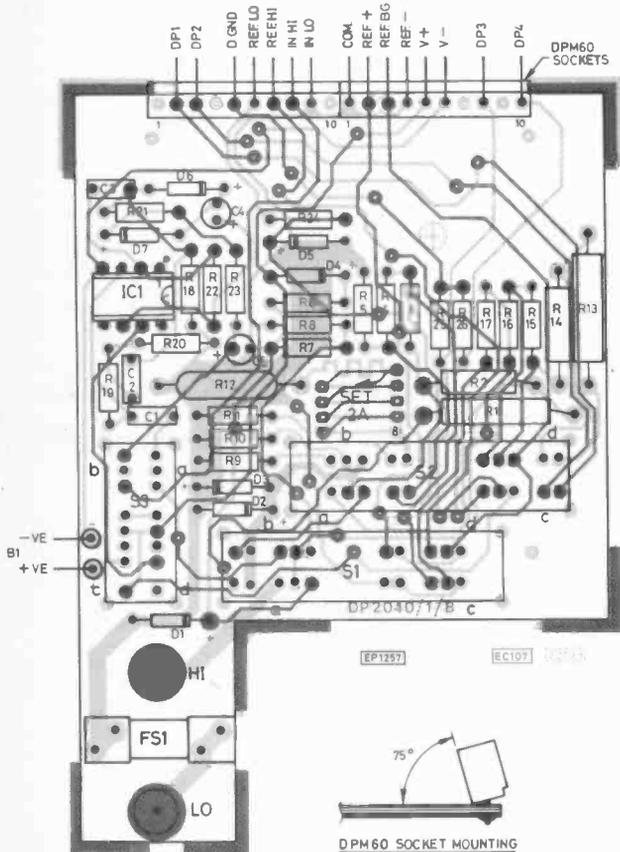


Fig. 3. Board layout and below right, showing how the two sockets for the DPM60 (featured last month) are angled relative to the board. To calibrate the 2A range, solder a wire to the p.c.b. as shown and touch the free end to pads 1-8 to obtain the most accurate reading. When this is done solder the wire into place

The 200mV full scale of the module is however too low to measure this voltage drop. When S1 selects Diode Test function, biasing from the battery is available via D4 and R6. When the applied diode is forward-biased the voltage drop will be attenuated by a factor of 10 by R7 and R8 to bring it within the measurement range of the module. If the 2V range is selected the decimal point will be correctly positioned on the display for direct readout of the diode voltage.

If the applied diode is open-circuit or reverse biased, it will not conduct and the display will be over-range. If the diode is short circuit the display will read zero. Because of the accuracy of measurement available close matching of transistor  $V_{be}$  can be carried out.

The diode test should not be made on live circuits but diode D1 will protect the instrument from the application of high negative input voltages which would otherwise be shunted onto the supply by D4. Positive input voltages are held off by D4, and safely attenuated by R7 and R8.

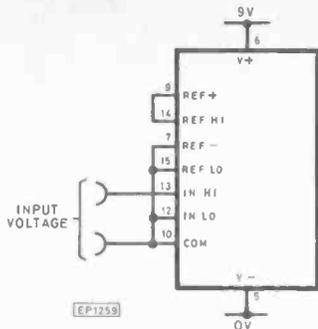
#### PANEL METER DPM60

Constructional details of the DPM60 featuring the Intersil 7129 chip were given last month.

#### CONDITIONING MODULE

Components should be checked against the component list and assembly commenced by soldering the resistors and capacitors in place, followed by the diodes and integrated circuit carefully noting the orientation. The three slider switches should now be fitted to the p.c.b. and prior to soldering check that each switch is perpendicular to the board and pushed down as far as possible. Remember the boards are plated-through-hole and difficult to desolder.

The fuse clips and fuse may now be fitted followed by the



**Fig. 4. Module connections for measuring a floating voltage source with 200mV full scale and autolarity indication implemented**

p.c. mounting terminals, battery connector leads and socket. The other end of the ribbon cable may now be soldered to the panel meter module.

### TESTING

The DPM is a self-contained instrument and may be tested and calibrated before connection to conditioning modules if required.

Fig. 4 shows how the instrument may be connected to measure a floating voltage source in the 0-200mV range with the DPM powered from a 9V battery.

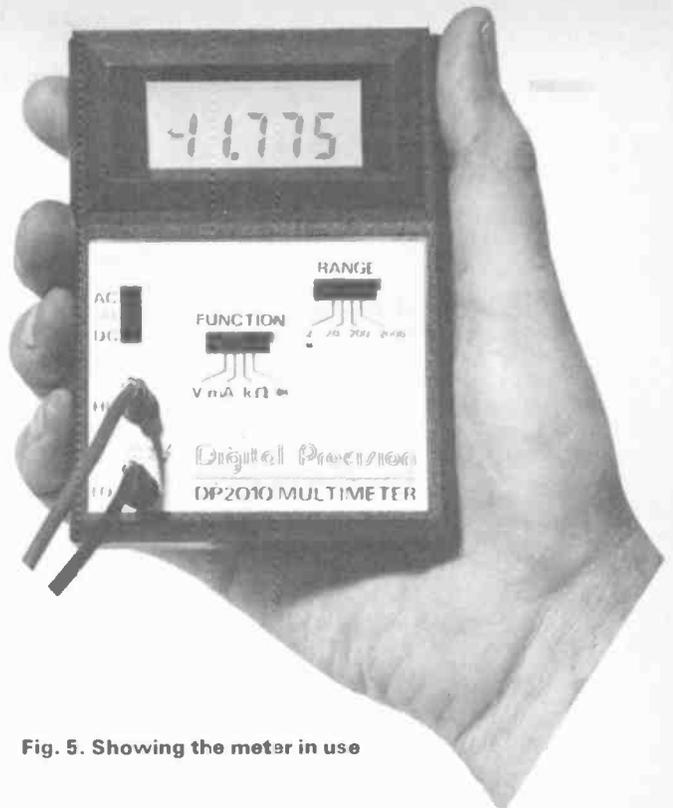
The voltage between COM and V+ should be approximately 3.2V and battery consumption about 1-2mA. When the IN HI and IN LO connections are shorted together the display should show 0000.

With a 100mV source connected between IN HI and IN LO the display should read 10000 when VR1 is adjusted. Calibration may also be carried out by comparison with a meter of known accuracy.

The testing of the instrument should be carried out before the case is fitted and after checking all the soldering, the battery should be connected.

With the input switch to 20V d.c. the display should be 0.000 and the voltage between IN LO and battery positive should be approximately 3.2V. The voltage between pins 9 and 7 of the module should be 1V. Apply a 10V input and adjust VR1 until the display reads 10.000.

Switch to 20mA d.c. and check the reading with a 10mA source connected. To calibrate the 2A range, switch to 2000mA and apply a current of up to 1A. The meter should give a reading which is too high. To set the correct reading refer to Fig. 3 and select the appropriate board resistance.



**Fig. 5. Showing the meter in use**

Switch to 20k range and check that with the input open circuit the display shows a 1 in the most significant digit with the other three digits suppressed, which is the over-range indication. Connect a standard 10k resistor and check the reading.

With the instrument switched to 20V a.c. apply a 10V a.c. source and check the display.

The diode test function should be checked with a known diode and the reading should be approximately 600mV with a silicon diode or 300mV with a germanium diode.

The "Continuity" annunciator will be activated on any range if the input to the meter is less than about 230mV (see last month). This is very useful when checking for electrical connection because it is much more rapid in operation than the meter, which has to recover from overrange every time continuity is established. If the continuity feature is not required, then link pins 11 and 16 on the panel meter socket.

## NEW LOGIC SYMBOLS

OLD SYMBOL		REPLACED BY
	AND	
	NAND	
	AND WITH SCHMITT TRIGGER INPUT	
	INVERTER	
	AND WITH MORE THAN 3 INPUTS	
	OR	
	NOR	
	EXCLUSIVE OR	
	EXCLUSIVE NOR	
	OR WITH MORE THAN 3 INPUTS	

# SIMPLE AS SPEECH

P. Creighton

## Digital Acquisition & Reproduction

### Part One

#### Experimental Speech System

OVER recent years some extremely sophisticated techniques have been developed for the digital encoding of speech, and for its reconstitution. The purpose of this article is not to discuss these techniques (see references), but to present a very simple method, and its implementation using a 6502-based microcomputer with minimal extra hardware, whereby speech may be digitised, and subsequently regenerated, with an adequate degree of intelligibility. This method is relatively economic in its use of memory for storage of the speech data, and has the outstanding advantage that the encoding process is simple. One may readily construct any chosen vocabulary, whether composed of complete words, phrases, or phonemes. This is in distinct contrast to the most commonly used method of speech digitisation, involving linear predictive coding to reduce redundancy, and utilising a digital model (a lattice filter) of the human vocal tract for the reconstitution of speech. Although highly complex, this hardware is now cheap and readily available. However, it is not at all easy for the user to construct his own vocabulary, as the encoding process is so complicated.

The method presented here is not new in concept and is based upon the well-known observation that the intelligibility of infinitely clipped, or zero-crossed speech, is remarkably high. This is due to the particular spectral characteristics of speech, especially its quasi-periodic nature. Anyway, given this observation, it is but a simple step to see that one may encode zero-crossed speech waveforms by storing digitally the time intervals between successive zero-crossings. The zero-crossed speech waveform may be faithfully reconstructed by an inverse process of generating switching intervals corresponding to the magnitudes of the digital speech data. Note also that speech may be speeded up or slowed down on replay (but the pitch also changes accordingly). In practice it was not found possible to speed up the speech appreciably on replay, because of the limited speed of the microprocessor.

Initial experiments had the simple aim of digitising a few seconds of continuous speech (including any periods of

silence). Once this had been achieved, and the reconstituted speech shown to be almost identical to the original zero-crossed speech waveform, the programs and hardware were developed further to enable isolated words or word segments to be digitised and stored between known limits in memory. Knowing where in memory the speech data comprising a word starts and ends, it becomes a simple matter to replay any particular chosen word under program control.

#### FIRST STEP: Acquisition and replay of a few seconds of continuous speech, including silences.

A little consideration suggested that sufficient speed could be obtained only by using the 6502 interrupt system; it would take rather too long to repeatedly examine a digital input line, testing for a change of state. The acquisition hardware operates as follows:

First a source of audio signal with a peak amplitude of a few volts rather than millivolts, is required. This can be obtained from a microphone followed by a suitable preamplifier (Fig. 1.1.), but if such a pre-amp is not available, then the

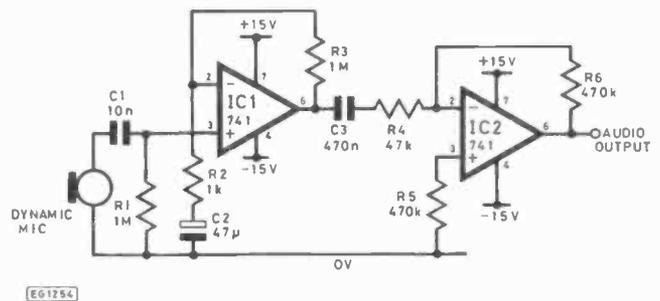


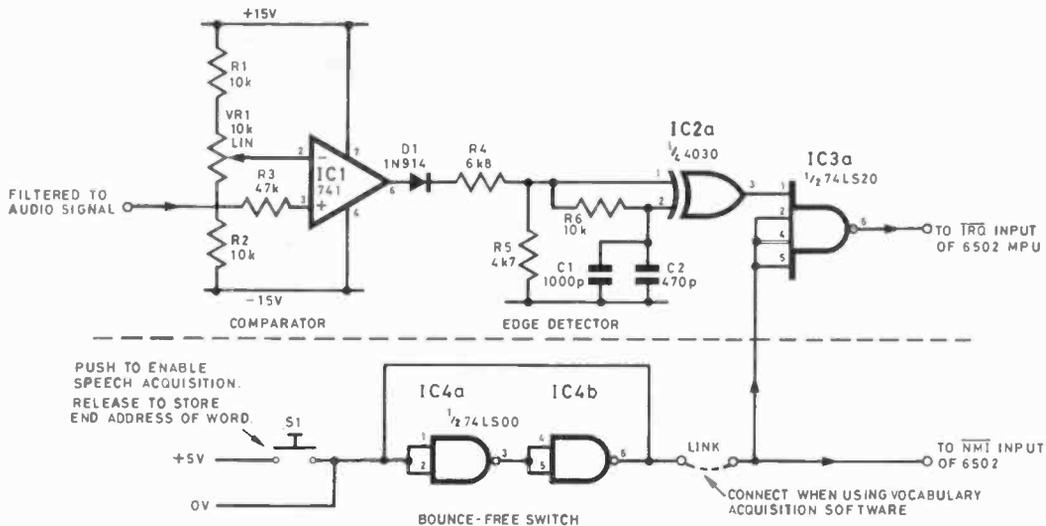
Fig 1.1. Preamplifier circuit

audio signal may be pre-recorded and replayed from a cassette recorder at maximum volume, taking the audio output from the earphone socket.

In Fig. 1.2, IC1 is configured as a comparator receiving an input which is filtered to give a bandpass response between about 300 and 3,200Hz. The comparator threshold may be set within a certain range either side of zero by means of VR1. Ideally, the threshold should be set at zero, but in practice it is preferable to set the threshold just above the noise level, either positively or negatively. Clearly it is necessary to conduct these experiments in an environment relatively free of acoustic noise.

The comparator provides a "zero-crossed" output or, expressed another way, an infinitely clipped version of the audio waveform. The function of the pre-filtering is to restrict the bandwidth to the minimum compatible with reasonable intelligibility. This will economise on memory usage for the storage of the words, especially those with a high sibilant content.

IC1 is followed by an edge detector, consisting of a simple delay and an exclusive-OR gate. This gives positive-going pulses of minimal duration (the acquisition Count routine must not interrupt itself). These pulses are inverted by IC3a  $\frac{1}{2}$  74LS20 and then supplied to the  $\overline{IRQ}$  input of the 6502



**Fig. 1.2. Additional circuitry for systematic vocabulary acquisition**

microprocessor. The reason for using a 4-input NAND gate rather than a simple inverter is to enable the system to be expanded later on.

### ACQUISITION SOFTWARE

Table 1.1 gives the assembly listing. Table 1.2 gives a hexdump of the acquisition program. The storage area reserved for speech data is \$1000 to \$1FF, so a minimum of 8K of memory must be available. 4K of memory is thus available for storage of speech data, which is enough for a few seconds of speech.

INTA1 is the acquisition program. It consists of two parts, an Initialisation routine, and a Count routine.

Superboard II has a small area of free memory, located at addresses \$0250 to \$02FF, which is not used by BASIC, so it was decided to assemble the programs into this area. Note that the machine used was fitted with WEMON; on machines without WEMON this area of free memory in page 3 is slightly larger.

The first part of the acquisition program is concerned with initialisation. It ensures that all arithmetic operations are conducted in twos complement binary rather than in BCD; then it sets up the system IRQ vector to access the Count routine. The remaining instructions set up a 2-byte indirect pointer to access memory for the storage of zero-crossing intervals, starting at \$1000; then the counter (the X-register) used for timing the intervals is cleared, interrupts are made possible, and the processor cycles in a jump-self wait loop until the first interrupt pulse arrives.

Operation of the second part, the Count routine, is best understood by reference to the assembly listing. Essentially it stores the last count value, and counts again until another interrupt pulse occurs, in which case the counting starts again, or until a count of \$FF is reached, in which case the same thing happens, except this time via a JMP rather than

60	STY	562	
70	LDYIM	2	; H byte of start address of Count routine
80	STY	563	
90	LDYIM	0	; Set indirect pointer P1 to \$1000
100	STYZ	1	
110	LDYIM	16	
120	STYZ	2	
130	LDYIM	0	; P1 offset = zero
140	LDXIM	0	; Clear counter
150	CLI		; Enable interrupts
160	WAIT	JMP	WAIT ; Jump-here wait loop
170	END		; Location counter= dec. 656
173			; INTA1: Count routine
175	START=592		; Start assembly at \$0250
180	NXT	TXA	; Transfer last count value to location currently addressed by P1
190	STAIY	1	
200	LDXIM	0	; Clear counter
210	CLC		; Increment P1
220	LDAZ	1	
230	ADCIM	1	
240	STAZ	1	
250	LDAZ	2	
260	ADCIM	0	
270	STAZ	2	
280	CMPIM	32	; Exit if P1 = \$2000
290	BEQ	EXIT	
300	CLI		; Enable interrupts
310	CNT	INX	; Start counting
320	CPXIM	255	; Continue to count until an interrupt occurs, or count reaches \$FF, in which case back to NXT
330	BNE	CNT	
340	JMP	NXT	
350	EXIT	BRK	
370	END		; Location counter = dec. 624

N.B. All operands in decimal  
The object code for these routines is executed from \$0270

**Table 1.1. The assembly listing**

Count Routine								
0250	8A	91	01	A2	00	18	A5	01
0258	69	01	85	01	A5	02	69	00
0260	85	02	C9	20	F0	09	58	E8
0268	E0	FF	D0	FB	4C	50	02	00
Initialisation Routine								
0270	D8	A0	4C	8C	31	02	A0	50
0278	8C	32	02	A0	02	8C	33	02
0280	A0	00	84	01	A0	10	84	02
0288	A0	00	A2	00	58	4C	8D	02
Replay Routine								
0290	D8	A9	00	85	01	A9	10	85
0298	02	A0	00	B1	01	AA	CA	E0
02A0	00	D0	FB	C9	FF	F0	03	8D
02A8	82	EF	18	A5	01	69	01	85
02B0	01	A5	02	69	00	85	02	C9
02B8	20	D0	E0	4C	90	02		

Table 1.2. Hexdump of Acquisition programs

an interrupt. Thus intervals longer than \$FF count units will be truncated to that value. In practice most intervals do not exceed \$FF units, but the reason for incorporating this feature is to enable silences also to be encoded, as a train of bytes of value \$FF. For this first experiment this was of interest, because some words do contain brief silences, and also to enable continuous speech to be encoded. Later it is attempted to record single words one at a time, both with and without this feature, to see how great a difference the omission of brief intra-word silences makes. For the purposes of the present programs, however, it is enough to note that the replay program is designed to skip over bytes having the value \$FF, i.e. it treats them as silence.

At the other extreme there is a minimum interval between consecutive zero-crossings that can be correctly resolved; this is the time taken for the execution of instructions in lines 180 through 300. Again, the quality of the results obtained suggests that intervals so brief are rare in band-limited speech.

### REPLAY OF ZERO-CROSSED SPEECH

The hardware required for reconstitution of the zero-crossed speech is even simpler than that employed for acquisition. Best results are obtained if the replay is filtered to remove the high-frequency raggedness of the sound, and the low-frequency rumble component. This is easily achieved using an audio amplifier (Fig. 1.3.) equipped with bass and treble controls. Alternatively, a simple audio amplifier may be used in conjunction with the same pair of filters used for the acquisition process.

The replay program, Table 1.3, generates pulses on a particular write line, in this case W2, whose address is decimal

355										; RPF3, replay program
360	START=656									; \$0290
370	START	CLD								; Clear decimal mode flag
380		LDAIM	0							; Set P1 to \$1000
390		STAZ	1							
400		LDAIM	16							
410		STAZ	2							
420		LDYIM	0							; P1 offset = 0
430	NXTBT	LDAIY	1							; Put next byte in X-register
440		TAX								
460	LOOP	DEX								; Count down with X until zero
470		CPXIM	0							
480		BNE	LOOP							
490		CMPIM	255							; Check if byte = dec. 255
500		BEQ	NOTOG							; If so, skip over toggle
510		STA	61314							; Toggle flip-flop
520	NOTOG	CLC								; Increment pointer P1
530		LDAZ	1							
540		ADCIM	1							
550		STAZ	1							
560		LDAZ	2							
570		ADCIM	0							
580		STAZ	2							
590		CMPIM	32							; Repeat for next byte until P1 = \$2000
600		BNE	NXTBT							
610		JMP	START							; Back to beginning
620	END									; Location counter = dec. 702

Execute from \$0290

Table 1.3. Replay program

61314. The pulses occur at intervals corresponding to the original zero-crossing intervals, and are used to toggle a flip-flop, Fig. 1.4, to generate the reconstituted infinitely clipped speech waveform. Clearly at least one address-decode write line is needed. See references for suitable circuitry. The functions of capacitors C1 and C2 is not immediately obvious,

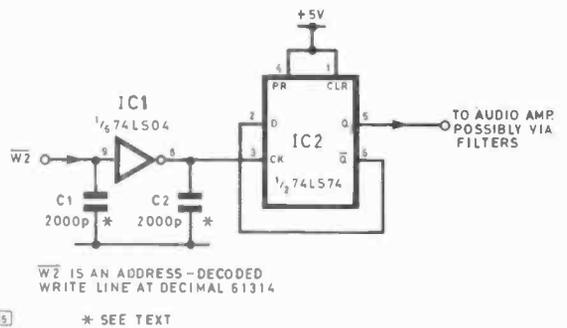


Fig. 1.4. Toggling flip-flop

but they were found necessary to ensure clean toggling operation of the flip-flop. I speculate that there may have been double-pulsing or ringing on the write line, although I could not detect it by eye on an oscilloscope. Thus these capacitors may not prove necessary, and I suggest experimenting with their values.

**NEXT MONTH:** The second part of this article will deal with programs and additional hardware for building up a vocabulary of isolated words, and for replaying specific words under program control. It will also consider some of the possible uses of these techniques for producing complex sound effects rather than speech, and look at zero-crossed speech data graphically with a view to possibilities for speech recognition.

### REFERENCES

- 1) *Speech Synthesis*. Practical Electronics Nov., Dec. 1980
- 2) *Interfacing Komputik*, by D. E. Graham, Practical Electronics Jan.-July 1981.

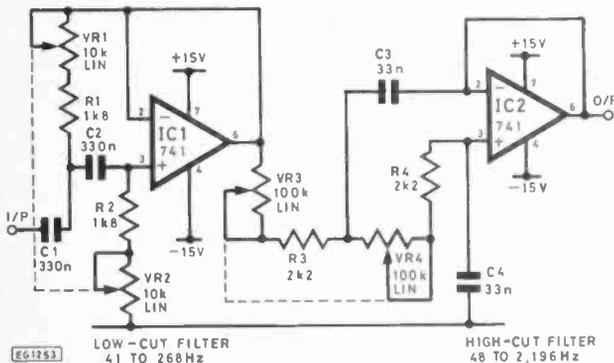
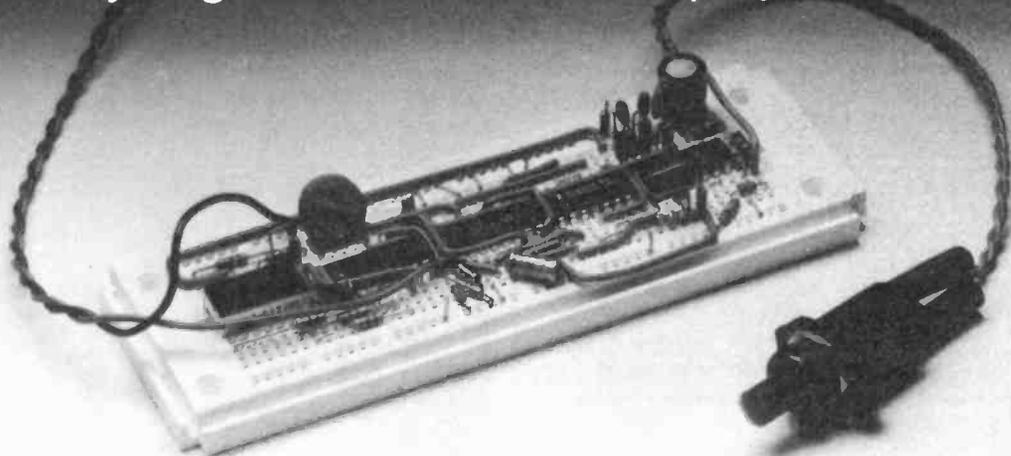


Fig. 1.3. Audio amplifier incorporating bass and treble controls

# You win every time!

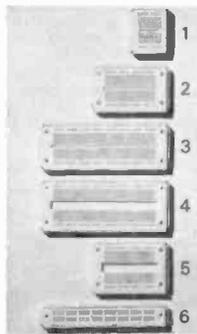
When you get this NEW & FREE project from GSC



**NEW:** an exciting range of projects to build on the **EXP300** breadboards.  
**NOW** anybody can build electronics projects; it's as easy as **A.B.C.** with **G.S.C.!**

## EXPERIMENTOR BREADBOARDS

The largest range of breadboards from GSC. Each hole is identified by a letter/number system. EACH NICKEL SILVER CONTACT CARRIES A LIFE TIME GUARANTEE. Any Experimentor breadboard can be 'snap-locked' with others to build a breadboard of any size.



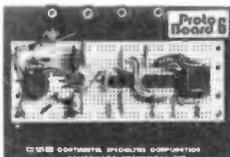
1. **EXP 325** £2.00 The ideal breadboard for 1 chip circuits. Accepts 8, 14, 16 and up to 22 pin ICs. Has 130 contact points including two 10 point bus-bars.
2. **EXP 350** £3.45 Specially designed for working with up to 40 pin ICs perfect for 3 & 14 pin ICs. Has 270 contact points including two 20 point bus-bars.
3. **EXP 300** £6.00 The most widely bought breadboard in the UK. With 550 contact points, two 40 point bus-bars, the EXP 300 will accept any size IC and up to 6 x 14 pin DIPS. Use this breadboard with Adventures in Microelectronics.
4. **EXP 600** £7.25 Most MICROPROCESSOR projects in magazines and educational books are built on the EXP 600.
5. **EXP 650** £4.25 Has 6" centre spacing so is perfect for MICROPROCESSOR applications.
6. **EXP 4B** £2.50 Four more bus-bars in "snap-on" unit.

## PROTO-BOARDS

The ultimate in breadboards for the minimum of cost. Two easily assembled kits.

7. **PROTO-BOARD 6 KIT** £11.00 630 contacts, four 5-way binding posts accepts up to six 14-pin Dips.

8. **PROTO-BOARD 100 KIT** Complete with 760 contacts accepts up to ten 14-pin Dips, with two binding posts and sturdy base. Large capacity with kit economy. £14.25



## FREE project:

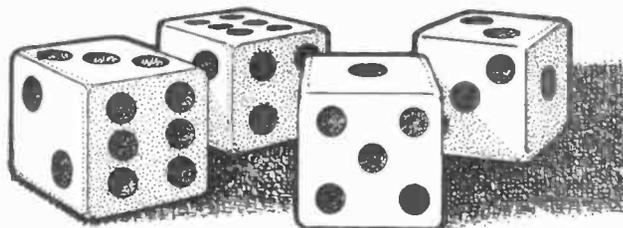
### AUTO-DICE

Live up your board games with this sophisticated electronic dice circuit! When the 'throw' switch is pressed, a numerical display flashes up rapidly changing numbers. After a few seconds, the 'rolling' stops, and the final result is displayed; any number, randomly selected, from 1 to 6. A few seconds later the display turns off to conserve your battery, letting the games go on uninterrupted for weeks!

### HOW DO YOU MAKE IT?

Our **FREE** project sheet gives you a large, clear diagram of the components layed out on an **EXP 300** breadboard. Each component is labelled, and the values are given in a component listing. Even the 'row and column' lettering of our **EXP 300** is shown to make the location of the correct holes, in which to push the components, easy to find. There's no soldering involved; it **couldn't be easier!** As an extra bonus, there's a full circuit description, and the details of a regulated power supply on the other side of the sheet.

"Clip the coupon" and get your **FREE** project sheet with each **EXP 300** bought. **AND** a free catalogue! Just ask about our other free projects too.



GOODS DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HRS FROM RECEIPT OF ORDER

For further details of our **FULL PROTO-BOARD RANGE**, please send for our free catalogue.

## GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



**G.S.C. (UK) Ltd.** Dept. 5B  
 Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,  
 Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ  
 Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682

G.S.C. (UK) Limited Dept. 5B, Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ  
 Prices include P & P and 15% VAT

1	QTY.	2	QTY.	3	QTY.	4	QTY.	5	QTY.	6	QTY.	7	QTY.	8	QTY.
	£3.16		£4.83		£8.05		£9.40		£5.75		£3.73		£13.80		£17.53

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ \_\_\_\_\_ or debit my Barclaycard/Access/  
 American Express card no. \_\_\_\_\_ expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION - The G.S.C. 24 hour, 5 day a week service  
 Telephone (0799) 21682 and give us your Barclaycard, Access, American  
 Express number and your order will be in the post immediately

For **FREE**  
 catalogue  
 tick box

# T.V. SOUND TUNER

## BUILT AND TESTED

In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is "Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?" In the domestic TV set, one of the first casualties seems to be the sound quality. Small speakers and no tone controls are common and all this is really quite sad, as the TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound. Given this background a compact and independent TV tuner that connects direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction. The unit is mains-operated. This TV SOUND TUNER offers full JHF coverage with 5 pre-selected tuning controls. It can also be used in conjunction with your video recorder. Dimensions: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 3 3/4" E.T.I. kit version of above without chassis, case and hardware. £12.95 plus £1.50 p&p.



£24.95 + £2.00p&p.

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER KIT

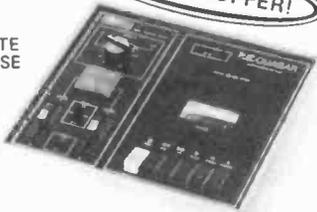
COMPLETE WITH CASE

SPECIAL OFFER!

ONLY £31.00 plus £2.75 p&p.

• NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM. • AUTO STOP. • TAPE COUNTER. • SWITCHABLE E.O. • INDEPENDENT LEVEL CONTROLS. • TWIN V.U. METER. • WOW & FLUTTER 0.1%. • RECORD/PLAYBACK I.C. WITH ELECTRONIC SWITCHING. • FULLY VARIABLE RECORDING BIAS FOR ACCURATE MATCHING OF ALL TYPES.

Kit includes tape transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electronic parts, i.e. semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, hardware, top cover, printed case and mains transformer. You only supply solder & hook-up wire. Featured in April P.E. reprint 50p. Free with kit.



## STEREO TUNER KIT

This easy to build 3 band stereo AM/FM tuner kit is designed in conjunction with P.E. 1 July '81.

For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Mullard modules and an I.C. IF System. FEATURES: VHF, MW, LW Bands, interstation muting and AFC on VHF. Tuning meter. Two back printed PCB's. Ready made chassis and scale. Aerial: AM-ferrite rod, FM 75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with C-core mains transformer. All components supplied are to P.E. strict specification. Front scale size 10 1/2" x 2 1/2" approx. Complete with diagram and instructions.

SPECIAL OFFER! £13.95 + £2.50 p&p. Self assembly simulated wood cabinet sleeve to suit tuner only. Finish size: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 3 3/4". £3.50 Plus £1.50 p&p.



## STEREO CASSETTE DECK

Stereo Cassette tape deck transport with electronics. Manufacturer's surplus - brand new and operational - sold without warranty.

£11.95 plus £2.50 p&p.

Just requires mains transformer and input/output sockets and a volume control to complete. Supplied with full connection details.



## 125W HIGH POWER AMP MODULES

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications - disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously rated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PC board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chassis is preformed and ready to use. Supplied with all parts, circuit diagrams and instructions.

ACCESSORIES: Stereo/mono mains power supply kit with transformer: £10.50 plus £2.00 p&p.

SPECIFICATIONS: Max. output power (RMS): 125 W. Operating voltage (DC): 50 - 80 max. Loads: 4 - 16 ohm. Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25Hz - 20KHz. Sensitivity for 100w: 400mV @ 47K. Typical T.H.D. @ 50 watts, 4 ohms: 0.1%. Dimensions: 205x90 and 190x36mm.

KIT £10.50 +£1.15 p&p BUILT £14.25 +£1.15 p&p.



## AUDAX 8"

HIGH QUALITY 40 WATTS RMS BASS/MIDRANGE Ideal for either Hi-Fi or Disco use this speaker features an aluminium voice coil a heavy 70mm diameter magnet. Frequency res: 20Hz to 7KHz. Impedance: B ohms. £5.95 +£2.20 P&P.

AUDAX 40W Ferro-Fluid Hi-Fi Tweeter X/over on 5kHz - 20kHz. 60mm square. B ohm. £5.50 +60p p&p.



## SPEAKER BARGAINS

2 WAY 10 WATT SPEAKER KIT 8" bass/mid range and 3 1/2" tweeter. Complete with screws, wire, crossover components and cabinet. All wood pre-cut - no cutting required. Finish - chipboard covered wood simulate. size 14 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 4". PAIR for ONLY £12.50 plus £1.75 p&p.



All mail to: 21B HIGH STREET, ACTON, W3 6NG. Note: Goods despatched to U.K. postal addresses only. All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 31/5/83, and subject to change without notice. Please allow 14 working days from receipt of order for despatch. RTVC Limited reserve the right to update their products without notice. All enquiries send S.A.E. Telephone or mail orders by ACCESS welcome.



# CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

## MICROSYNTH

21 Octave Music Synthesizer with two Oscillators, two Sub-Octs, Switched Routing and Thumbwheel. A comprehensive instrument offering the full range of Synth. Music & effects. FULL KIT £137 Also available in 3 parts.



(Published in P.E.)

## PERCUSSION MICROSYNTH

Two Channel touch Sensitive unit plus variable angle L.F.O., phaser, internal and external triggering.



KIT £89 (Published in P.E.)

## BAND-BOX PROGRAMMABLE BACKING TRIO

THREE PIECE BACKING BAND Generates the sounds of three instrumentalists to back Soloists

DRUMS + BASS + KEYBOARDS

Over 3,000 chord changes (60 scores) on 132 different chords - extendable to 200 scores. Master Rhythm also required. FULL KIT £235 EXTENSION £82

(Published in P.E.)

## 88/72 NOTE PIANOS SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972

Using Patented electronic technique to give advanced simulation of Piano Key Inertia.



### COMPONENT KITS

Including Keyboard  
88 NOTE £266  
72 NOTE £234  
The above may also be purchased in four parts.

### DOMESTIC KITS

inc. Cabinet, P.A., & Spkr.  
88 NOTE £442  
72 NOTE £398

### STAGE MODEL

inc. Cabinet & Stand  
72 NOTE £383

ALL PRICES INC. VAT. CARR. & TELEPHONE ADVICE S.A.E. for full Specs & MANF. PRICES. VISA-ACCESS Competitive quotations can be given for export. Please allow 3-14 days for normal despatch.

CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED (Dept PE) 44A BRAMHALL LANE SOUTH BRAMHALL STOCKPORT CHESHIRE SK7 1AH TEL 061 439 3297



### MASTER RHYTHM PROGRAMMABLE DRUMS

Twenty-Four Rhythm programmable Drum Machine with twelve instruments. Eight sections are extended to 24/32 measures for two bar programming. Sequence operation and instrument tone adjust. COMPLETE KIT £79

STRING ENSEMBLE ROTOR-CHORUS £198.00

### SQUARE FRONT KEYBOARDS

88 NOTE £60 49 NOTE £29  
73 NOTE £50 30 NOTE £19  
KEYSWITCH ITEMS ALSO AVAILABLE

## ORIC AND SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

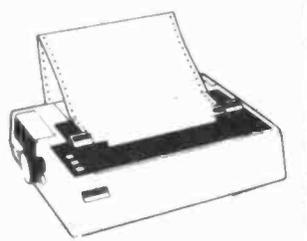


Oric 1 48K computer £143 (£141) £151. Oric 1 16K £110 (£112) £122. Oric Colour Printer £165 (£159) £169. Sinclair Spectrum 48K £131 (£133) £143. Spectrum 16K £101 (£107) £117. 32K memory upgrade kit for 16K Spectrum (Issue 2 only) £31 (£28) £30. Fuller master unit for the Spectrum including speech synthesizer, amplifier and joystick ports £56 (£56) £62. Keyboards with proper space bars for the ZX81 and Spectrum £43 (£41) £47. ZX printer with 5 free rolls paper £41. ZX printer alone £36 (£45) £50. 5 printer rolls £13 (£16) £21. Special offer pack ZX81 computer + 16K ram pack + game tape £49 (£55) £65. ZX81 16K ram packs £31 (£28) £30. New luxury spectrum computers 48K with full sized typewriter keyboards complete with normal space bar enclosed in a larger plastic case which also houses the computer pcb £160 (£174) £190.

## OTHER COMPUTERS

32K expanded Colour Genie £172 (£166) £196. BBC Model B £492 (£440) £480. Dragon 32 £212 (£202) £225.

## PRINTERS



Epson RX80 £326 (£309) £340. Shinwa CT1 CP80 £293 (£271) £312. Epson FX80 £440 (£408) £438. Epson MX100/3 £494 (£465) £495. Seikosha GP100A £234 (£219) £254. Okl Microline 80 £243 (£227) £268. The Silver Reed, the latest miracle, a combined daisy wheel and electric typewriter for only £448 (£425) £455. Juki 6100 proportional daisy wheel printer £423 (£404) £434. MCP40 colour printer £165 (£159) £169. Star STX80 thermal printer £165 (£159) £169. We can supply interfaces to run all the above from Sharp computers £58 (£52) £55.

## COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Commodore 64 £237 (£209) £229. Vic 20 with free cassette recorder, basic course and games £143 (£149) £179. Converter to allow most ordinary mono cassette recorders to be used with the Vic 20 and Commodore 64 - built £9.78 (£9) £11, kit £7.40 (£7) £9. Commodore cassette recorder £43 (£44) £50. 1541 Disc drive £232.87 (£209) £234. 1525 Printer £235 (£220) £245. 1526 Printer £350 (£330) £360.

## SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

Dept PE, 32 Golsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, England. Please allow 7 days for delivery.

Tel: Swanley (0322) 64851. Nothing extra to pay. All prices are inclusive. UK prices are shown first and include post and VAT. The second price in brackets is for export customers in Europe and includes insured air mail postage. The third price is for export customers outside Europe (including Australia etc) and includes insured airmail postage. Official orders welcome.

# VERNON *at* TRENT *Large!*

*V.T.'s views and opinions are entirely his own and not necessarily those of PE*

**T**HOUSANDS of milkmen up and down the country leap into them every working day of the week. Harrod's, the thinking man's corner shop, used to run a fleet of them. There are the physically-handicapped who find them a wonderful aid to a fuller life. It is even said that Prince Philip, when in town, uses one to pop round to his barber for a short back and sides or to slap a couple of quid on a horse at his friendly neighbourhood Ladbroke's.

What am I on about? Readers of PE, ever quick on the uptake, will have already realised that I'm referring to Battery Operated Vehicles. Or, if you haven't much time to spare, BOVs.

Like the poor, BOVs seem to have been with us always. Yet they do not seem to have made much of an impact on the ordinary motoring public. Neither does the technology appear to have made any spectacular advances. If it has, then I must apologise to the manufacturers. But they have been a bit reticent about it.

So what's the current state of the art? How strong is support for a wholesale switch from petrol to electric power? Is the BOV the heir apparent of internal combustion? Or will its principal role continue to be the bearer of our daily pintas and an absorbing hobby for an exclusive band of buffs?

Which brings me to Brian Hampton. He's an instrumentation engineer with an aircraft industry background. He is also PRO of the Battery Vehicle Society (BVS). In that capacity I met up with him because he seemed like a chap well-qualified to throw some light on the subject.

"Let's get one thing straight," he said. "There are two bodies with a special interest in BOVs. One is the Electric Vehicle Association, that's the manufacturers' outfit, and ourselves, the BVS.

"We have a kind of love-hate relationship, alternately reviling and encouraging each other."

The BVS was born in 1973 when a number of milk float enthusiasts got together. Later in 1979 they organised a race meeting at Rushmoor Arena, Aldershot. This proved to be the catalyst for a series of regular contests.

BVS membership now stands at around 280 and includes fans from such faraway places as Sweden and Hong Kong. "Not," says Brian, "that such distant members really get a lot for their £5 a year subscription. Membership, by the way, seems to have a four-year life, approximately. Whenever we make a survey we find that the numbers of joiners and leavers roughly tally. You won't be surprised to learn there's usually a surge, albeit often only temporary, whenever the price of petrol rises."

What motivates your BOV devotee? Is he at heart really a dedicated ecologist who sees the BOV as a vital tool in the battle against environmental pollution?

Brian exploded that myth with devastating frankness. "I've never, to be honest, ever met up with that kind of motivation. In any case, although BOVs may be cleaner runners in themselves, the objective is defeated if you're going to use coal to generate the power they consume. No. The main advantage as I see it is that it offers flexibility of energy resources. Or, to put it another way, it enables you to change the flavour of pollution!"

A body like the BVS, with a small membership and slender finances, obviously relies a lot on sponsorship for its activities. Back in 1979, for instance, Lucas ran a competition to boost their battery sales. They called it How Far Can You Get? Entrants had to submit a design for a BOV and those whose efforts showed the most promise were invited to build upon their designs and take part in the field section of the contest. As a matter of interest, the winner clocked up some 40 miles, using a battery of 48 lb.

## *"We have a kind of love-hate relationship"*

Looking a long way ahead, could the BOV, we asked Brian, conceivably take over from the family car?

"I'd say it was feasible," he replied. "Although the present models available have a maximum range of not more than about 100 miles. The root of the matter, in my personal view, is that car manufacturers in general are not all that well engineering-balanced. Motor design has not changed all that much over the years, really. It hasn't been shaken up enough. Of course, it's relatively easy to take out an internal combustion engine and put an electric one in its place. But to design and build a BOV from scratch calls for substantial investment and development. And manufacturers are not falling over themselves to take it on.

"Battery development is an important factor in the BOV's future. Technically it would be perfectly possible to design a vehicle which would carry you from London to Edinburgh on a single charge. But for that you'd need a purpose-built battery which might cost as much as £40,000.

Another key element is the direction in which public demand is likely to swing. Brian reckons that the motor industry has been

more than sluggish in the area of market research.

"They don't really know what customers want," he says, "and they tend to base their designs on wishful thinking. It could be that there are millions of people driving around in cars they don't really like."

Readers of PE, who have a proper respect for the particle, will be understandably shocked by Brian Hampton's equally individualistic and forthright views on electronic control.

"You go along to a dealer to buy a BOV and he'll tell you that for about £700 you can have electronic control. Give it a whirl, he says. It will give you both higher efficiency and more mileage. I've tried it, and it doesn't. An efficient circuit needs copper. Nothing matches up to it. A lot of silicon in the circuit does no good at all."

Now is the time for you all to slip quietly away and pray for Brian Hampton's soul.

Overall, I get the impression that the boys of the BVS brigade are by no means a bunch of crusading zealots, fervently dedicated to sweeping internal combustion from the Queen's highway and turning us all into propellers of purring runabouts with speeds which make old Aesop's tortoise look like Concorde at full throttle. No. For them it's a grand fun thing. And what's wrong with that?

Nevertheless, the BOV's technical potential is obviously considerable. All seems to rest with the manufacturers. Perhaps the airing of the subject may encourage them to respond.

★ ★ ★

Harking back to that very successful Schools Electronic Design Award Competition, jointly sponsored by Mullard and our sister journal Everyday Electronics.

Winner of the first prize was Martin Cragg (15) from Roland Green School, Nottingham, who carried the day with his electronic pendulum project. Without going into the hi-tech plus points of his design, his teacher believes that it will make the teaching of the principles of the pendulum a lot easier. For his effort, Martin went home with the judges' praise still ringing in his ears, a handsome trophy, £300 and components to the value of £200.

What is slightly baffling, in view of a talent so evidently displayed, is that Martin, who has just taken his O levels and hopes to carve out a career in electronics, was turned down by John Player and given a silent big elbow by the giant Plessey who didn't even bother to reply to his application.

Take heart, Martin. History is littered with such instances of worth unappreciated. Everybody fell about laughing when little Beethoven first climbed on to the piano stool. Few believed that Davey's lamp would ever see the light of day. Newton's descending apple was initially regarded as a simple windfall. When Hargreaves tried to tell people about his spinning jenny they thought it was some drunken bird he'd picked up. The Marks family warned him to steer clear of unknown entrepreneurs when he came home one day and told them he'd run into a bright young lad called Spencer.

Subsequent events have put the record straight.

## FEATURE

OVER the next few years we are going to see a lot more electronics in our cars. Of course electronics have been used in cars for some time—there are very few cars produced today that do not have an alternator with a rectifier bridge and electronic regulator. The build up to the explosive growth in on-vehicle electronics systems that is anticipated in Europe has been going on for some time, most obviously in the area of electronic ignition systems. These have been available as after-market add-ons, DIY projects and, increasingly, as standard equipment. Most of these systems are of the simple "breakerless" type, just controlling coil current and dwell angle. However, the latest production types are more sophisticated, up to the level of full Microcomputer control, allowing very complex ignition timing maps to be used as is now the case on some models of the Volkswagen Polo.

Other sophisticated electronics systems are already in production but these tend to be expensive and available only on luxury cars. Examples of these are the electronically controlled fuel injection and anti-skid braking systems made by Bosch for BMW's top models.

The emissions legislation in the USA and Japan forced the car

manufacturers there to become involved with electronics to solve their engine control problems. Once involved, investigation of the potential benefits of the use of electronics in other areas became a natural course. In Europe we have lacked the legislative push, but have of course been able to learn from what was happening elsewhere. Nevertheless, although we are late coming to the automotive electronics field, we do have the advantage of being able to tackle it on a much broader front.

Motorola owes its existence, and its name, to the very earliest use of electronics in the car—the radio. The company was founded in the USA in 1928 by Paul Galvin to make car radios and in the jingoism of the time, motor-ola meant just that, car radio. Since then Motorola has grown into a large corporation with interests in many fields, and is now the largest supplier of semiconductors to the motor-car industry in the USA.

The MOTOCAR is part of Motorola Semiconductor Product Sector's commitment to the European Automotive industry and is intended to demonstrate some of the various electronics systems that can be included in the production car of the future.

What we have done is strip down a small five door car (a Delta lent to us by Lancia for the purpose), take out all the

*It looks like a standard Lancia Delta yet underneath the skin lurks an electronic extravaganza using over a score of microcomputer chips*

**P.E.V. PHILLIPS**  
Motorola

# The Motocar



Wire, wires, wires! Enough to stretch  $\frac{1}{2}$ km were ripped out of the conventional Delta to be replaced with 75 metres of wire and fibre-optic cable

◀ "Let's get comfortable first." Any one of four preprogrammed seat and driver's mirror positions may be selected at the touch of a switch. The vacuum fluorescent displays include a trip computer readout and a message centre which flags faults

wiring, instruments, etc. and build it up again using our own design of some of the systems that we believe will be used over the next ten years—using Motorola semiconductors of course!

### DRIVER INFORMATION SYSTEM

The most obvious system from the driver's point of view is the Driver Information System. This occupies the position that used to be called the dashboard. A large multi-colour display gives road speed and engine speed (in numbers, not on dials), complete with a red line at 70 mph! It also has bar-graphs for fuel and temperature, an indicator to show whether you are in gear or not, warning signs for ignition, parking brake, seat belts and so on. The odometer is a smaller display showing through a window in the larger one.

There are two separate twenty character alpha-numeric displays that give information in words and numbers, one for the trip computer and the other for a message centre. The trip computer includes a clock and the usual readings of average speed, average fuel consumption and so on, plus a reading of the outside temperature. The message centre gives a variety of warning messages such as 'door open', 'brake fluid low', 'washer fluid low', etc, plus comprehensive fault indications for all of the units and loads included in the major wire multiplex system.

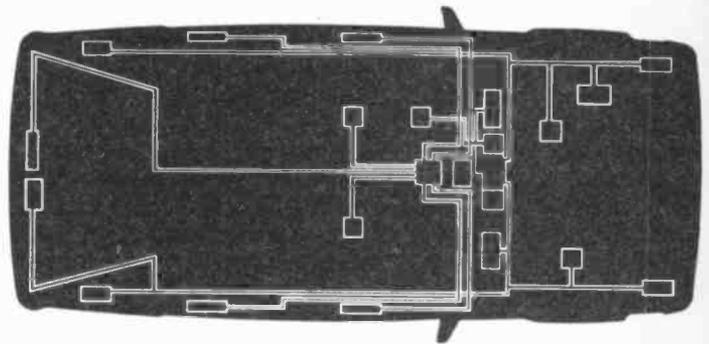
All of the displays are vacuum fluorescent. At the moment

this is the preferred technology for this application although liquid crystal displays could be in use soon. Each type has its own particular disadvantages, the main one for the vacuum fluorescent type being its requirement for a high voltage supply, typically 30 to 45 volts, which means that an inverter is required. The main problem with liquid crystal displays is one of slow response times at sub-zero temperatures, significant as the normal automotive temperature spec. is -40 to +85 degrees C.

The driver Information System is run by an MC6801 (see Fig. 1), used in expanded multiplexed mode to allow the use of 8K bytes of EPROM. The trip computer clock information is generated by an MC146818 real time clock chip, which also includes 50 bytes of user RAM, and an MCM2801 EEPROM is used to store the odometer reading so that the information is not lost when the battery is disconnected.

Also immediately obvious to the driver are the extra switches around the gear lever. These control the electric seats (the motorised rather than the lethal variety) for the driver and front passenger, electric door mirrors, electric windows and electric (central) locking. The seat control system also includes a memory so that four separate positions can be set and recalled for each seat. The driver has the door mirror positions included in his system as an added bonus. What is not so obvious is that all of these systems are controlled by a fibre optic "multiplex"

# Electronics in the Family Car



Motorola's Converted Lancia Delta. An electronic key allows windows to be wound up and down, and doors to be unlocked remotely, but the vehicle is "no gimmick". The whole car can be tested via one diagnostic socket

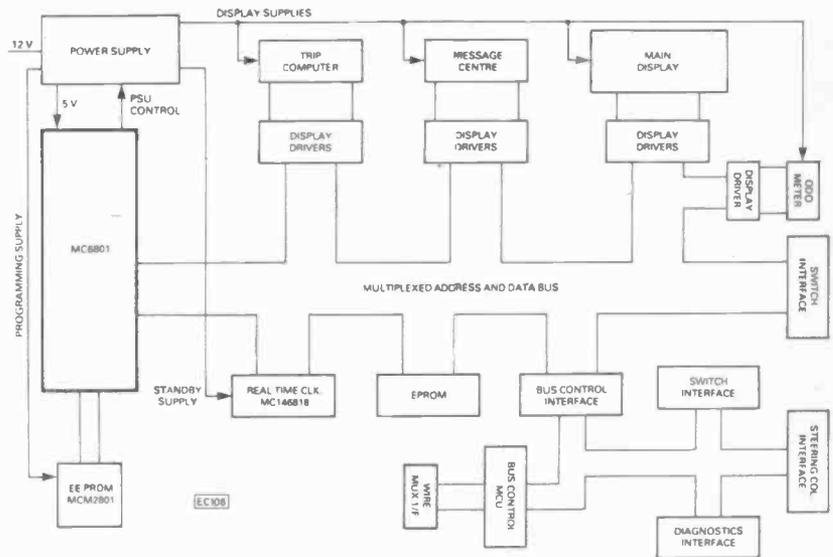


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the Driver Information System. The trip computer and message centre each uses a twenty character alpha-numeric display. All displays are vacuum fluorescent, which will remain the preferred technology until l.c.d.s are developed further

system which is not likely to be in any production car for at least five years.

### OUTSTATION CONTROL

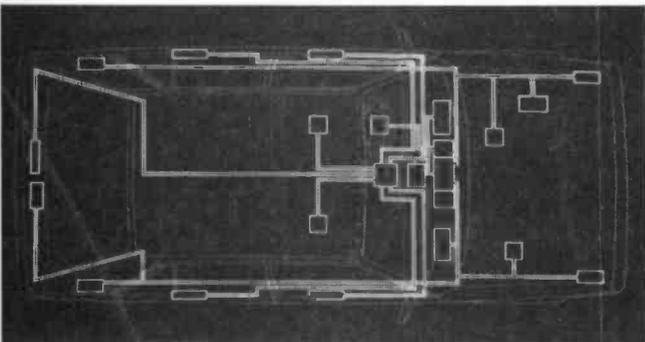
The method of operation of this microcomputer controlled system is as follows—The (MC68705U3) scans the switches, encodes the information and sends it to one of the seven outstations (5 doors, 2 seats) by pulsing the appropriate l.e.d. for that unit. Each of the seven fibre-optic links is run in half duplex mode, with the l.e.d. being used in photovoltaic mode as a receiver. All of the outstations include an MCU to decode the information plus load driving circuits using discrete components. In the case of the seat and front door units an MCM144102 CMOS RAM is used for memorising seat and mirror positions and the MCU is a MC68705R3, which includes on-board A/D for position information conversion.

The units in the door send back information on whether the door is locked or unlocked and whether it is closed or not. The units in the seat can detect whether or not there is somebody sitting there, and if so, whether their seat belt is fastened and send this information back.

The use of the fibre optic system has made it relatively easy to include another system that is beginning to appear on some up-market cars; an electronic key. The hand-held remote unit (key) is pointed at a detector on the dashboard and the appropriate button pressed to lock or unlock the doors, or wind the windows up or down.

This uses an infra-red technique similar to television remote controls and incorporates MC145026/MC145027 remote control transmitter/receiver parts designed for that purpose.

There are two other multiplex systems in the car, both using normal wiring rather than optical fibres. One of these is a large system for controlling all of the "normal" loads in the car such as lights, wipers, etc. The principle is similar to the fibre optic system, but in this case there are four wires that run down each side of the car and across behind the "dashboard" to form an "H". The central control box is located behind the "dashboard" in the centre of the "H" and encodes all the switch information as electrical pulses on two of the wires; the other two are for battery supply and ground. There are several load control outstations connected to the system, one in each corner to control the lights and horns, one for the windscreen wiper motor and one for



Computer graphic of the Motocar's H configured wire and fibre-optic multiplex systems. The main wire multiplex bus consists of four wires. One is a heavy battery positive line which supplies power to the outstations and to the controlled loads (current is returned to the battery by chassis return in the normal way). Another is a ground for the outstation electronics. The third is the data transfer line (bi-directional in a half duplex mode), and the fourth controls the direction of data transfer, and synchronises transmission

the rear screen wiper and heated rear window. Each of these units is capable of sending information back to the central control if any of the loads are not working, so that the driver can be told by the message centre.

Each of the units in this system, including the central control, is run by an MC68705P3 MCU. All load switching is done by TMOS power FETs, up to eight loads each of up to ten amps can be controlled by each unit, although not all of this capability is used.



The other multiplex system uses just three wires to send all the information from the steering column switches back to the central control of the larger system. This system is constructed entirely from standard MC14000 series CMOS parts and uses a simple parallel in/serial out to serial in/parallel out shift register technique.

### ENGINE CONTROL

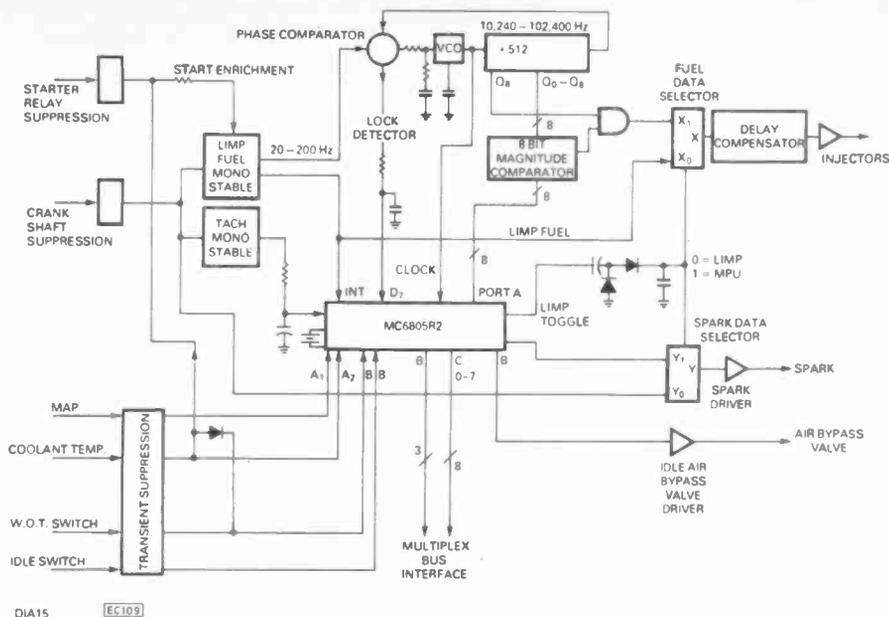
The car has been converted from carburettor to fuel injection, electronically controlled, of course. This gives the ability to control the fuel going into the engine more accurately, which means better economy without sacrificing performance. If we ever get emissions regulations as stringent as those in the USA, this type of system will be absolutely necessary to have any hope of keeping reasonable fuel economy.

The system used here employs two processors, one to manage the engine control and another, an MC68705P3, to interface the unit to the wire multiplex bus. The engine control (see Fig. 2) is achieved using an MC68705R3 plus several standard CMOS parts and is very much an experimental system. A more powerful processor, such as the MC6801, would be needed to realise a system that would be practical for good drivability, emissions and fuel efficiency performance, without the need for a lot of extra integrated circuits round the MCU.

### CREATURE COMFORT

Another system that has been included to give the driver and passengers a bit of extra creature-comfort is the climate control. This automatically controls the heating and air-conditioning system so that the driver just dials up the temperature he wants and the system takes care of the rest, no matter what the temperature is outside. Again this system uses a combination of an MC68705P3 to interface to the wire multiplex bus and an MC68705R3 to perform the real time control function.

The systems included in the MOTOCAR are only some of those that exist already or can be foreseen as production systems; also none of the units are intended to resemble a final production form, they are all purely for experimental purposes.



**Fig. 2. Engine Control block diagram.** Using a phase-locked loop to multiply the distributor signal, the system synchronises to high resolution engine angle signals representing 0.35 deg. each.

The insistence of car manufacturers on negative earth electrics (to minimise body corrosion) makes the n-channel TMOS device awkward to apply to outstations in a "production acceptable" vehicle. Alternatively, the efficiency of p-channel TMOS is such that a supply voltage several times higher than 12V is necessary. Motorola's investigations will reveal whether it is more practical to distribute a shared HT from a central inverter, or incorporate a dedicated inverter in each TMOS outstation. This is a typical example of the engineering questions that the Milton Keynes team must answer

### ANTI-SKID

Anti-skid braking is one system that has already been mentioned, and a lot of work is going on to make this important safety feature available in a cheaper form. The search for better fuel economy has led to the concept of power train management. This involves the use of a single control system looking after the engine (fuel quantity and spark timing) and the gearbox (ratio) so that the optimum performance can be achieved for any given driver demand.

The development work here is directed not so much at the control system as at the special type of gearbox that is required to make this system work. This is a constantly variable transmission that has no clutch or torque converter but can still

cope with the driving wheels being stationary while the engine is running. The best known of this type is the Van Doorne belt type that was used in Daf cars. There are a lot of interim solutions to gear box control that are being investigated to provide automatic control while avoiding the losses associated with a torque converter.

All of the various systems mentioned above can provide technical benefits in terms of improved fuel consumption, safety and appearance. When they are likely to appear on the average family car is largely a question of economics. It is certain that the process has begun, as is demonstrated by the complex ignition system on the Volkswagen Polo and by the electronic dashboard and MCU engine control on the new Austin Maestro. ★

## PE SPECIAL CASSETTES OFFER

### CHROME C60 & C90

#### CRO2 C60 CASSETTES

90p each (minimum of 5); 80p each (minimum of 25)

Videotone Ltd., 98 Crofton Park Road, Crofton Park, London SE4.

### FERRIC C90 AUDIO

#### C90LH CASSETTES

56p each (minimum of 5); 53p each (minimum of 25).

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Please send me ..... CRO2 C60 Audio cassettes at ..... p each (90p for 5 to 24, 80p for 25 or more; including VAT and postage).

Please send me ..... CRO2 C90 Audio cassettes at ..... p each (115p for 5 to 24, 105p for 25 or more; including VAT and postage).

Please send me ..... C90LH Audio tapes at ..... p each. (56p for 5 to 24, 53p for 25 or more; including VAT & postage.)

I enclose cheque/PO for £ ..... No. ....

Name .....

Address .....

Coupon valid for posting before 4 Nov. '83 (or one month later for overseas readers).

### THIS IS YOUR COMPUTER SPEAKING ...

Build our inexpensive

★ **SPEECH SYNTHESISER** for the **BBC MICRO** ★

and achieve a versatile speech system for your computer.

Provides almost unlimited vocabulary when plugged into the User Port. Software contained in the article.

Electronics Without Tears ... with **Teach-In 84**—our Home Study Course for the newcomer to electronics.

★ **CAR ON/OFF TOUCH SWITCH** ★

An alternative to the normal on/off mechanical switches used in cars.

★ **MULTIMOD** ★

Seven musical effects in one unit.

★ **CAMERA/FLASH GUN TRIGGER** ★

High power infra-red device for "capturing" moving objects, such as birds in flight, crossing a four metre long invisible beam.

**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS** and computer PROJECTS

NOVEMBER ISSUE ON SALE—OCTOBER 21  
Place an order with your NEWSAGENT—Now!

# LOGIC ANALYSER

Part Four  
D. MANDELZWEIG MSc Eng

THIS month, the operation of the Z-Modulation and Internal Clock options is described, and construction details are given. The Z-Modulation option, which can only be used with the Scope Display option, uses the Z-Modulation input of the oscilloscope to brighten up the word at which the analyser was triggered. The word is intensified whenever and where-ever it is displayed on the screen. The Internal Clock (or Asynchronous Clock) option works independently of the other options, and allows asynchronous operation of the analyser at three selectable sample frequencies. The selected frequency is also available at the CLOCK OUT socket (SK7) to drive the unit under test.

## Z-MODULATION OPTION

Refer to Fig. 4.1. IC301 is an 8-bit latch, and IC302 is a 4-bit latch, only two of which are being used. TRIG LATCH, which is generated when the analyser is triggered (see main circuit description, Part 1), latches the address present on the address bus into IC301 and IC302. This address is the

address in the memory, where the data word at the input to the analyser when the analyser was triggered, is stored. The latched address at the outputs of IC301 and IC302, are connected to the B set of inputs of the three 4-bit magnitude comparators, IC's 303, 304 and 305. The corresponding A inputs of the comparators are also connected to the address bus. Now when the scope option scans a section of the memory (see Part 3) that, for example, includes the address in which the "trigger word" was stored, the comparator IC305 produces a pulse on the A = B output every time that address appears on the address bus. (The reason being, that address is obviously equal to the address originally held in the latches.)

"Trigger word" is in quotes to indicate that the word intensified by the option is not necessarily the word that triggered the analyser via the word recogniser. It could also be the word that was at the input of the analyser when the unit was triggered via the EXT or MANUAL triggers, if either of those trigger modes were selected.

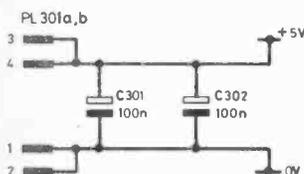
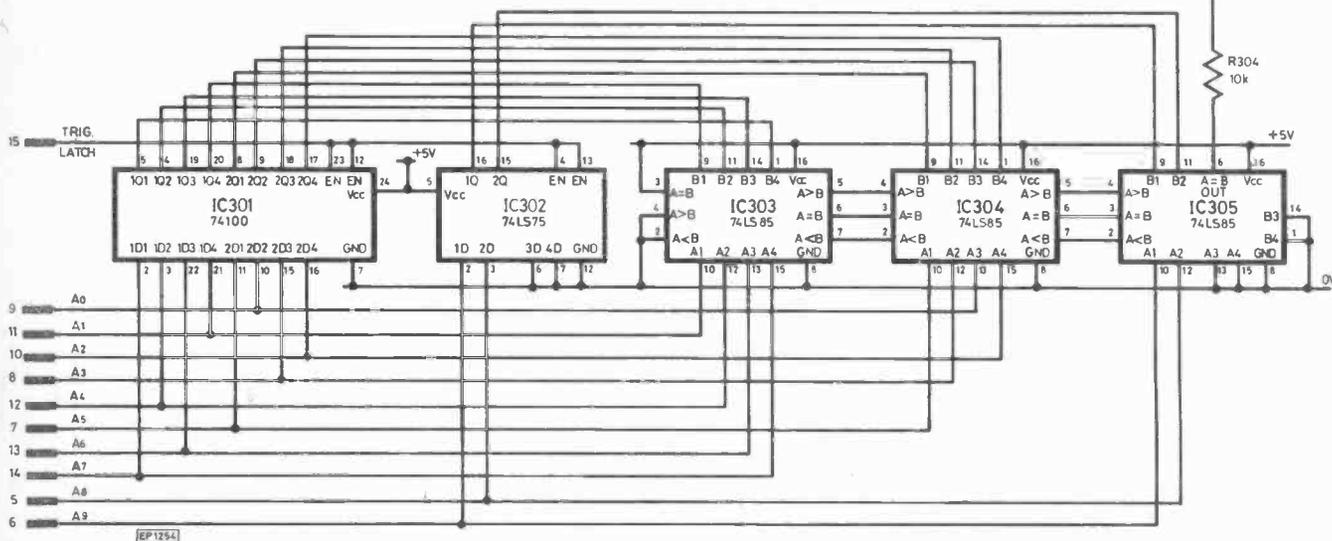
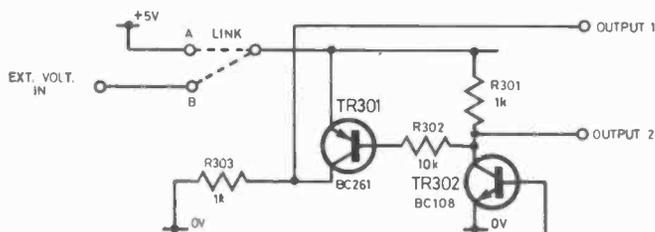


Fig. 4.1. Z-Modulation option circuit diagram

NOTE: - PL301 MATES WITH SK6 ON MAIN P.C.B.



The output at pin 6 of IC305 pulses high as described above, causing TR302 to pulse on, and OUTPUT 2 goes low for the duration of the pulse. TR302 switches TR301 on, and it in turn causes OUTPUT 1 to pulse high. Thus two pulses are provided as outputs, one positive going and the other negative going. Consult your oscilloscope manual to see which should be used—the pulse direction that causes the scope trace to intensify should be selected. The Z-Mod input to an oscilloscope is usually at the rear of the instrument. The author's Advance-Gould oscilloscope uses OUTPUT 1, the positive going pulse. An input to the Z-Mod connection on an oscilloscope causes the trace to intensify (or dim) at the point on the trace which was drawn at the instant the Z-Mod input was applied. See Fig. 4.2 for a graphic example. The last bit of circuitry to be described concerns the LINK.

Some oscilloscopes require larger amplitude pulses than others to produce an acceptable level of intensification. 5V was more than adequate for the author's oscilloscope, and therefore the link was connected to point A. Should 5V be

Fig. 4.2. "Bright-up" timing diagram

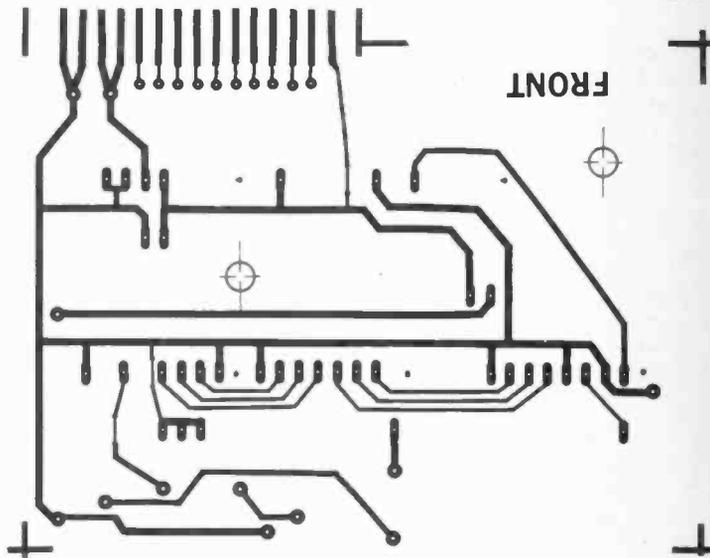
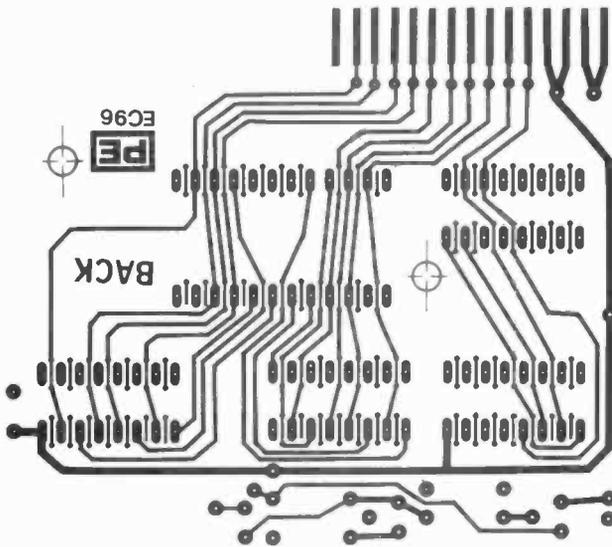
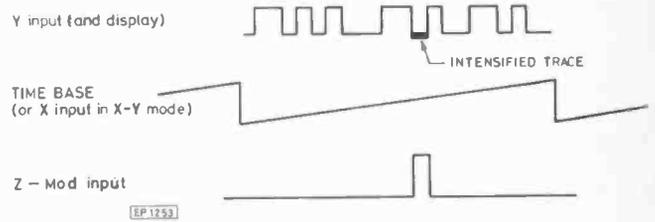
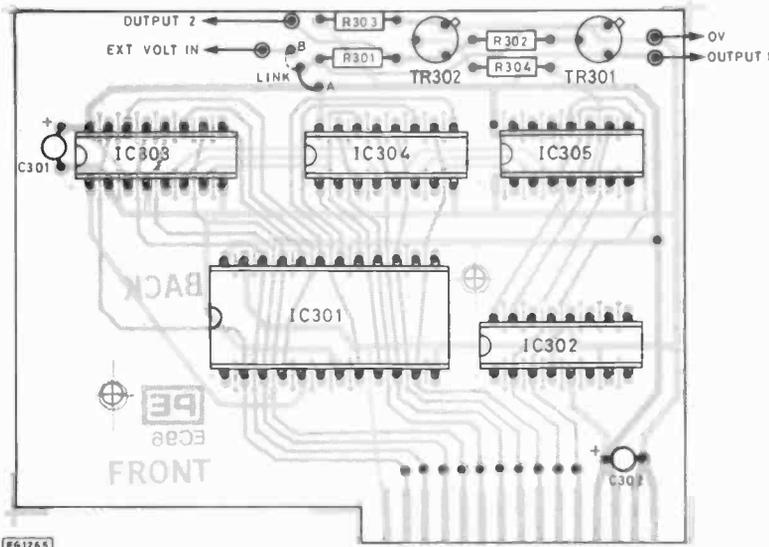


Fig. 4.3 (above). Z-Mod option p.c.b. layout (track-side)

Fig. 4.4 (above right). Z-Mod option p.c.b. layout (component-side)

Fig. 4.5 (below). Z-Mod option component layout (actual size)



## COMPONENTS . . .

### MODULATION OPTION

#### Integrated Circuits

IC301	74100
IC302	74LS75
IC303, 304, 305	74LS85 (3 off)

#### Transistors

TR301	BC108
TR302	BC261

#### Resistors

R301, 303	1k (2 off)
R302, 304	10k (2 off)
All $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5%	

#### Capacitors

C301, 302	100n 16V Tant. (2 off)
-----------	------------------------

#### Miscellaneous

Soldercon i.c. socket strips as for main unit.  
Female chassis mount BNC connector

not sufficient, however, any external voltage (perhaps 12V from the analyser 12V line) can be applied to EXT VOLT IN, and the link soldered to point B.

### CONSTRUCTION

Construction follows the procedures given previously for the other p.c.b.s already described. Veropins can be used for the outputs and EXT VOLT IN. Make sure all the required holes have been connected through, in the manner already described.

The through connections at the p.c.b. fingers are included to ensure connection to either the a or b side of SK6. The author experienced a bad solder joint on the side of SK6 nearest ICS18 and 19 and could not rectify it once the unit had been completed (the soldering iron wouldn't fit!). The other side of SK6 is easier to get to, and hence the through hole connections.

### TESTING AND USE

Once the p.c.b. has been thoroughly checked, it can be fitted in SK6, and the correct output connected (temporarily) direct to the oscilloscope Z-Mod input. Switch on the analyser, trigger it, and store some data. When the analyser is finished and converts to the display mode, the left-most word displayed on the oscilloscope screen should be intensified (as described in earlier parts, this word is of course the word at which the analyser was triggered). Moving the UP/DOWN switch should cause the intensified word to either move off the screen (to the left) or across the screen (to the right). It is worthwhile scanning through the whole memory (it will take some time, but be patient!) to check that only one word is intensified. More than one intensified word points to one of the address lines on the p.c.b. being open circuit (or may be held high or low). When the p.c.b. has been proven operational, mount a BNC connector on the rear panel, and connect the selected output to it (an earth point is provided on the p.c.b.—see overlay, Fig. 4.5). In use, connect the oscilloscope Z-Mod input to this connector.

### INTERNAL CLOCK OPTION

Refer to Fig. 4.6. IC401 is a crystal controlled oscillator i.c. designed for operation up to 20MHz and with a high fan-out capability. In this application, a 5MHz crystal is used. The i.c. application data recommends a crystal with low motional capacitance (less than 5mp) and a capacitance of 10p to achieve high stability. The author has used a standard

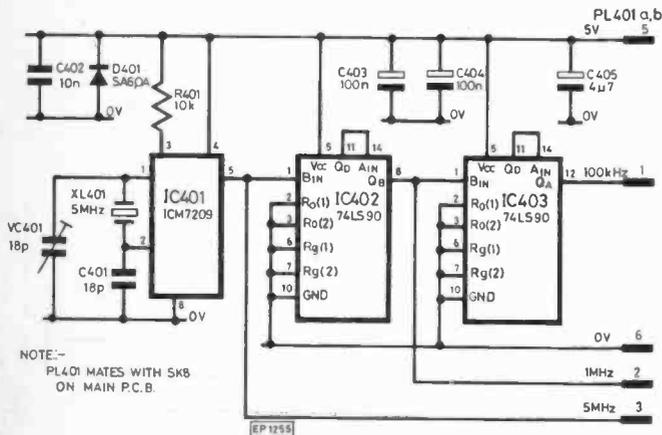


Fig. 4.6. Internal Clock option circuit diagram

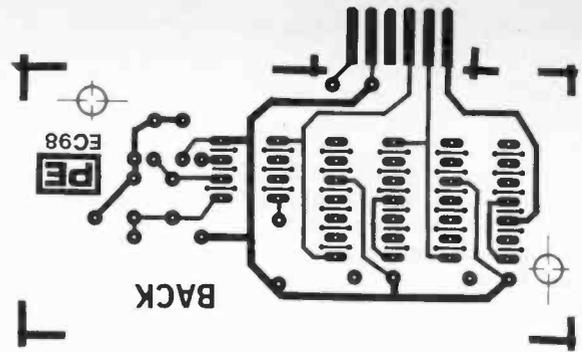


Fig. 4.7. Clock option p.c.b. layout (track-side)

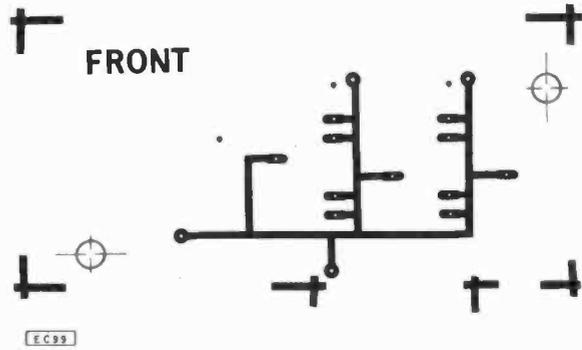


Fig. 4.8. Clock option p.c.b. layout (component-side)

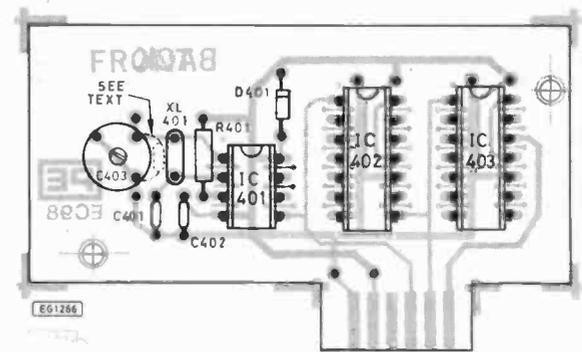


Fig. 4.9. Clock option component layout (actual size)

30pF capacitance crystal (which is cheaper) with no detectable effect on the analysers operation. VC401 can be used to trim the frequency to exactly 5MHz, but if such high accuracy is not required, an 18pF ceramic capacitor can be fitted instead (holes are provided on the p.c.b. for this purpose). As is required with all oscillator circuits, the supply rails are decoupled by C402. D401 is a tranzorb, which is required to prevent transient spikes on the supply rails causing the i.c. output to latch up, and consequently damage the i.c. The 5MHz output is taken to the p.c.b. edge connector, and to IC402's B input. IC402 is connected as a bi-quinary counter, and a divide-by-five output (1MHz) is available at its QB output. IC403 is connected in a similar manner, however, a divide-by-ten output (100kHz) is taken from its QA output. C403, 404 and 405 complete the power rail decoupling. It may be agreed that a simple oscillator constructed from NAND gates would be cheaper, and would work just as well.





## Space Watch...

### DISCOVERY

The Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC) has been in the news again with the exploits of IRAS (Infrared Astronomical Satellite)—its most recent discovery being a 'shell' around the bright star Vega. The astronomical name for this star is Alpha Lyra. It is a very bright star and has often been used as a steering marker for spacecraft since it is considerably brighter than the Sun. The class of star to which it belongs is that of AO, its magnitude 0.04, it is a blue star and is some 26.5 light years from Earth.

The actual discovery was made by Dr. Hartmut C. Aumann and Dr. Fred. Gillett of the Kitt Peak National Observatory. They were studying Vega as a means of calibrating the telescope and discovered that it appeared much larger and brighter than expected. They soon determined that the region which was so much larger in infrared was coming from an extended region around the star. This seemed to extend for about 80 AU (astronomical units). This is about 7,400 million miles. The temperature of the material appeared to be around 88° Kelvin. This is about equal to that of the Pluto complex. From theoretical considerations it was clear that the material was much larger in its size than would be if it were dust grains that had been left over at Vega's formation.

### SPACE TECHNOLOGY

Once again the expanding technology of space has brought immediate rewards. However there is of necessity a word of warning to be given. Because of this recent discovery it is almost certain that there will follow a spate of claims of a knowledgeable populated system with the flying saucer know-how etc. To forestall any such red herring treatment of the subject perhaps it would be of some use to go over the principles of the telescope.

The infrared telescope relies on temperature not visible light. It measures the departure of bodies from a certain temperature source. These changes are recorded and an examination made of the results. The results that led to the discovery of events around Alpha Lyra are

infrared results and are consistent with a body or bodies surrounding that star. It must be appreciated that this star because of its brightness has always been of interest to astronomers. What has now emerged is a new dimension to enable the star to be better understood. It is another bonus to the team who are controlling the satellite from Chilton in Oxfordshire. The team is led by Dr. Eric Dunford.

### MORE INFRARED FINDS

The satellite also discovered a 20 million mile long tail on Comet Tempel 2. No tail had ever been seen before this. It was discovered by John Davies of the University of Leicester, who has since April discovered 4 such bodies.

Tempel 2 is one of a number of well known comets. Its orbit round the Sun has a relatively short period coming inside the orbit of Mars every 5.28 years. The nucleus of this comet is probably only a mile or so in diameter. From early September till mid-October it will be about 100 million miles from earth. It will then go back to the outer regions of space. The discovery of the extraordinary elongated tail is exciting because most comets of short period (less than 15 years) have lost their tails because at each passage round the Sun some of the material is lost. Some observers now feel that such tails might still be detected by infrared light.

### X-RAY DISCOVERY

The X-Ray Satellite EXOSAT was launched on the 26th of May last. It passed its commissioning period successfully and started actively to carry out its task. When this began at the end of June it discovered that its sensitivity was much greater than had been expected. It was built by Marconi Space and Defence Systems in Portsmouth who provided three-axis pointing control to 1-2 seconds of arc. This was better than specified. The first task of EXOSAT was the observation of a source which might be a 'Black Hole'. After obtaining the most up-to-date information on Gygnus X-1 the telescopes were focused on a young supernova remnant, Cassiopeia A. Images from the low energy telescopes show an intense ball of hot gas, expanding from the site of the initial explosion, which occurred around AD 1634. The proportional counters show clear features that are characteristic of the heavy elements of iron, sulphur, silicon and the magnesium group. This supports the view that it is in such massive explosions that all elements other than primordial hydrogen and helium are present.

The array of gasfilled proportional counters were designed and developed by Leicester University in collaboration with the Max Plank Institute. The gas scintillation counter which was being flown in a satellite for the first time was designed and developed by ESA (European Space Agency) Science Department with support from the MSSL and university groups from Milan and Palermo.

EXOSAT has a highly elliptical orbit, 340-192,000 km. It is operated from the ESA Operations Centre in Darmstadt, West Germany. It is expected that the EXOSAT will operate for about four years.

### MARS ORBITER

There has been considerable disappointment about discarding the satellite visit to the planet Mars during the past few years. It seems now that such a mission may well be planned during the next few years. Indeed it has been put down for the budget of 1985. If it should succeed it is to be hoped that a flight could be possible in August 1990. This would arrive over Mars in August 1991. Some considerable detail has already gone into the proposals which seem to have been favourably received.

The approach most likely to be adopted would involve an orbiter/observer according to the space studies which have been carried out. It seems that A.V. Diaz who is in charge as deputy director of Solar Exploration at NASA would agree "Our belief is that, other than some generic changes like a deep-space transponder, there are no changes to be made. We have been looking at the technical and management interface between the contractors and JPL in an attempt to optimise efficiency. We want to let the contractors do what they do best in the production line mode and JPL do what it does best in terms of mission science."

### PRIMARY PAYLOAD

The essential instruments at present are considered to be—

A gamma ray spectrometer: Experience on Apollo-17 recommends this, it would be used for surface composition studies.

An infrared reflectance spectrometer: This would be used to provide a mineralogical map and would also map on a seasonal basis the water vapour and carbon dioxide in the atmosphere and on the surface.

A radar altimeter: Earlier planetary experience was gained on the Pioneer Venus mission.

An atmospheric sounder: Martian atmospheric temperature and pressure, dust and water vapour profiles can be obtained using this technique. Experience has been gained with both Pioneer and Mariner.

An ultraviolet spectrometer/photometer: To measure ozone in the Martian atmosphere.

It is hoped that with the previous experience and well tried 'kit' the maximum benefit should be gained at minimum cost.

### USA AND EUROPE

The USA has told the European Space Agency that if they want to fly a co-operative mission to Saturn they must decide by the Autumn. If they do not then America will drop participation and go on with Mariner Mk2 mission. They claim they must do this to avoid any interference that might arise. The Mariner Mk2 is a mission to Comet Honda Mrkos-Pajdusakova.

This is not the first time that the European Agency has been confronted with what amounts to a fait accompli. The sooner that this situation is resolved the better. At the moment American science prestige seems to be paramount. How much will they risk to be first?

## Frank W. Hyde

# SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS

TOM GASKELL B.A. (Hons)

## TOUCH SWITCH (MM 58312N)

THE concept of replacing conventional electromechanical switches with purely electronic 'touch' switches is an attractive one in many applications. However, this type of switch can provide many pitfalls for the unwary designer. The most usual areas of difficulty are:

- (a) Susceptibility to radio frequency interference (RFI), or mains borne interference, which can cause false operation of the switching circuitry and
- (b) Difficulty in adapting to different environmental conditions. Stray capacitance on the touch sensor input, long connecting leads between sensor and circuit, and varying levels of mains or RF electric fields in the vicinity of the sensor or circuitry can all cause incorrect operation of the switch.

The MM 58312N is a CMOS i.c. specifically designed as a touch activated switching device. It has a latching action, and is capable of switching loads via a suitable external semiconductor power device. Normally, it is designed to operate as a mains switch, using an external triac to control the load, although it can be used as a d.c. switch if required.

### SPECIAL FEATURES

The i.c. has a number of features which make it ideal for this sort of application. An automatic gain control (AGC) circuit is provided on the touch control input, which automatically compensates for different lengths of lead between the touch wire (or plate) and the circuitry. A 'valid touch' is detected when three consecutive voltage pulses, measured with respect to the i.c.'s negative supply rail, are detected within a short fixed time interval. These pulses must be of a higher positive peak amplitude than the steady state ambient level. This AGC circuitry allows input leads of any length up to 20 metres to be used, with as many touch plates as required mounted along this lead. A mains detector input is used to sense any sudden transients, or spikes, on the mains, and this prevents erroneous operation if these occur by inhibiting any change in switch state for their duration. The mains detector input has the same type of AGC control as the touch input to the device. Zero current sensing circuitry ensures that switching of the external triac only occurs at the point of zero load current, resulting in a minimisation of the generation of radio frequency interference. Finally, an internal timer is provided to optionally turn the switch off after 123 seconds.

The pinout and specifications for the MM 58312N are given in Fig. 1, and apply to the circuit configuration shown in Fig. 3. All parameters are referenced to the negative supply to the i.c., which is connected to mains live in this case, so the utmost care should be taken if any measurements are to be made.

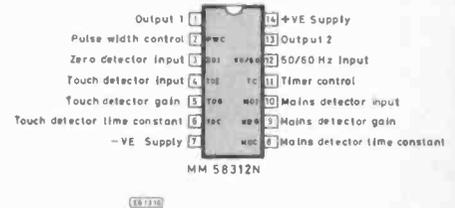


Fig. 1. Pin-out and specifications

Characteristic	Notes	Min.	Typically	Max.	Units
Supply voltage	All specs measured at +8V d.c.	7	8	10	V
Quiescent current	Pins 2,4,10,11,12 at -ve supply		50	200	$\mu$ A
Temp range		-40		+85	$^{\circ}$ C
Input voltage for logic 0	{ Pin 2 Pin 11 Pin 12 Pin 3 via 1M resistor			2 0.3 1 -1	V V V V
Input voltage for logic 1	{ Pin 2 Pin 11 Pin 12 Pin 3 via 1M resistor	6 7.7 7			V V V V
Input currents	{ Pin 3, held at 0V Pins 4 & 10, held at 4V Pins 11 & 12, held at 4V	-2 60 -1		-10 114 +1	$\mu$ A $\mu$ A $\mu$ A
Output currents	{ Pin 2, sink current at 4V Pins 6 & 8, sink current at 2V Pins 6 & 8, source current at 6V	0.75 0.5 -5		1.35 1.5 -15	mA $\mu$ A $\mu$ A
Output currents, pins 1 & 13 (triac drive)	Outputs on Outputs off (held at 0V)	20		30 -50	mA $\mu$ A

### OPERATION

Fig. 2 shows the block diagram of the internal circuitry of the i.c., which can be considered in conjunction with the circuit diagram in Fig. 3. The touch input circuitry and mains input circuitry are identical, with only the external components used differing to suit their different purposes. R2 and R3 determine the gains of the circuits, while the time constants of the AGC circuits are determined by C12 and C13. Pin 3, the zero detector input, is used to detect when the current through the

load is zero, and hence synchronise the switching of the triac to this point for minimum generation of RFI (and minimum loading of the triac). The timing of the pulse to be fed to the triac is determined by the values of the resistor and capacitor connected to pin 2: R4 and C5. The 50/60Hz input to the i.c. is used to provide strobe pulses to the logic control unit, which determine the time periods during which the touch input and mains input circuits look for input pulses. The 50/60Hz input is also used to clock the internal counter if

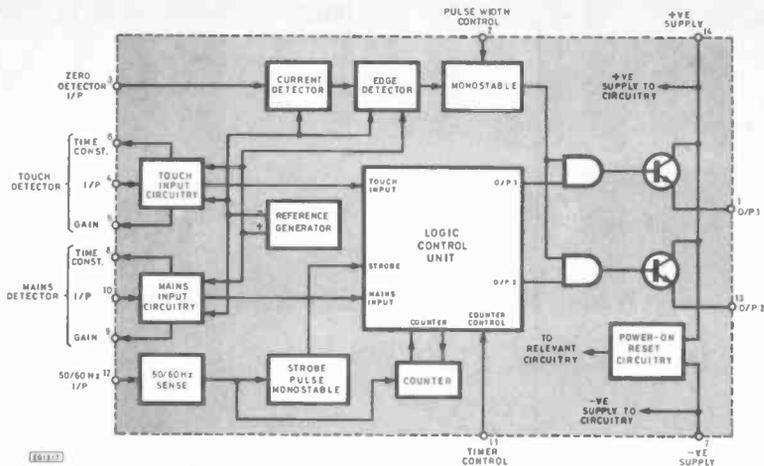


Fig. 2. Block diagram of MM 58312N

the 'two minute' timer facility is to be used. (Because this delay period is frequency dependent, it will be only 103 seconds if 60Hz mains is used). The timer is enabled by connecting pin 11 to the positive supply while using output 2 (pin 13) of the i.c. to trigger the triac, and is disabled by connecting pin 11 to the negative supply, and using output 1 (pin 1) of the i.c. to trigger the triac.

**APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT**

The circuit of Fig. 3 is a typical application of the MM 58312N. The positive supply for the i.c. is derived from the neutral mains input, using C1, R1, and the Zener diode D1 to drop the full 250V a.c. down to 8.2V peak. This half wave rectified signal then charges up C3 via D2, providing a d.c. supply of 7.5V approximately. The mains detector input is fed via R5 and R6, with C6 decoupling, and C7 attenuating, the signal. (Some filtration is provided by these components, too). For the 50/60Hz input, R7, R8, and C8 provide attenuation and filtering, and for the touch input a similar configuration is used, with the addition of R11 to prevent charge build-up. In all these cases, pairs of resistors have been used in series, to provide protection in case one resistor was to become short circuited. D3 and D4 are high voltage rated 3A diodes which provide a well-defined voltage drop to allow the zero detection circuitry to work effectively, when fed via R12. Finally, R14 and C14 form a 'snubber' network which helps to protect CSR1 from transients, and C2 acts similarly for the whole circuitry.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

This section is very important. **Mains circuitry of this type is potentially lethal.** All the circuitry 'floats' at the mains live voltage, so touching any part of it (other than the input to R9) would give you a serious electric shock. The touch input is only safe because of the extremely high value resistors R9 and R10. These should be high quality (metal oxide if possible, or a good make of carbon film) half-watt types. They should be spaced well apart from the rest of the circuitry, and all the Veroboard trackwork around them should be removed; see Fig. 5. Under no circumstances should any other

connections or wires be allowed to approach these two resistors or the touch input itself. Generally, be very careful to use the correct component values. (3M3 is coded orange-orange-green, then gold, silver or red). Wire up the board carefully, and ensure that all the holes shown cut away in the trackwork in Fig. 5 are cut properly. Use a 2A or 3A fast blow fuse, and mount the board in a fully earthed metal box, or in a plastic box with plastic fixings. C6, C7, C8, C9, C10 and C11 should be 100V rated ceramic types (either 100V monolithic or 100V plate). C1, C2 and C14 should be 250V a.c. types, specifically described as suitable for connection across the mains. The triac must be a high voltage type, but must only draw very low gate currents; the specified types BT139 or 2N6073 meet this requirement.

For the touch plate, any piece of metal can be used, a piece of p.c.b. material, or any conductor. Maplin Electronic Supplies sell very smart 'touch pads' with built in fixing screw threads. The unit can be tested, very carefully, using a domestic light bulb as the load. If it 'flickers' when turned on, then adjusting R4 (try the range 33k to 680k) or R13 (from 150 ohms to 330 ohms) will often help. (Adjusting R4 may affect the amount of RFI generated, too). The touch switch sensitivity can be adjusted by altering the value of R2.

Bear in mind that the circuit adapts to the incoming signal on the touch input; if you hold your finger on it for several seconds it will adjust itself to recognise this as a normal ambient level; releasing it and touching it again quickly will have no effect! The AGC loop will first have to re-adjust to the original background level; the speed at which it does this can be adjusted by altering the value of tantalum capacitor C12. The circuit is designed to switch up to 3A (720 watts); if higher currents than this are required, then D3 and D4 must be changed to higher current types (ensure that the diodes chosen are 600 p.i.v. types, or higher if possible). Also check that triac CSR1 is capable of taking the extra current required. At this point it becomes a dubious idea to use Veroboard, due to the large currents that will be flowing along the tracks, so a p.c.b. should be made up in preference.

Finally, for something a little different, try the circuit of Fig. 4. It's much safer, being powered from a conventional 9V supply. The latching is not very effective any more, but a useful effect can be obtained by connecting pin 11 to +9V (i.e. 'timer on'). Because the CMOS oscillator fed to pin 12 of the MM

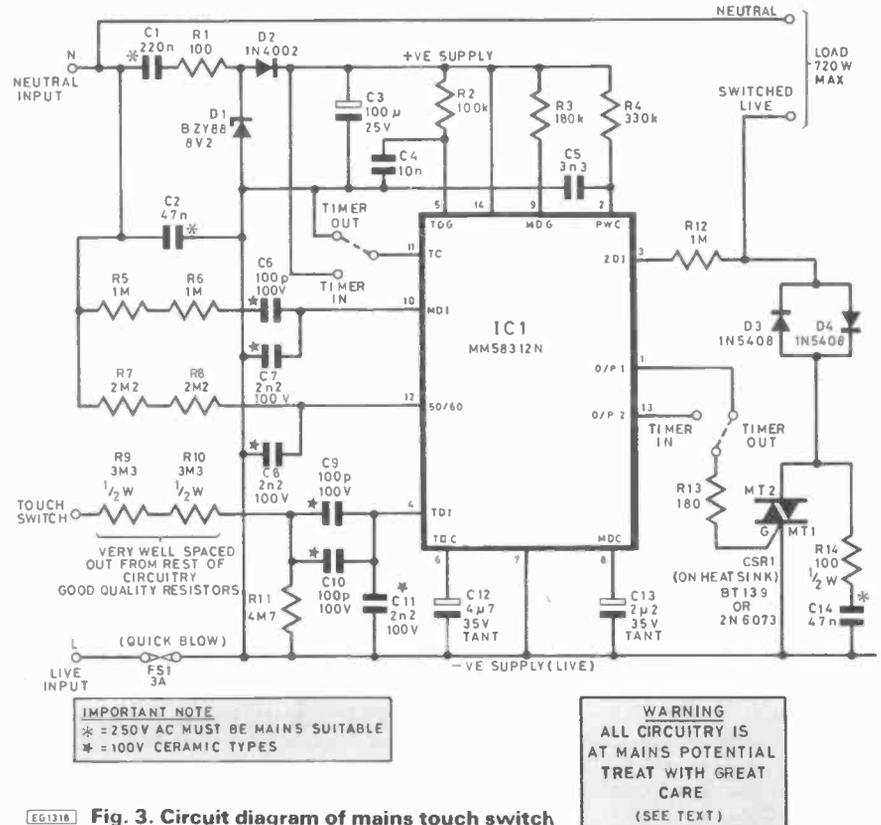
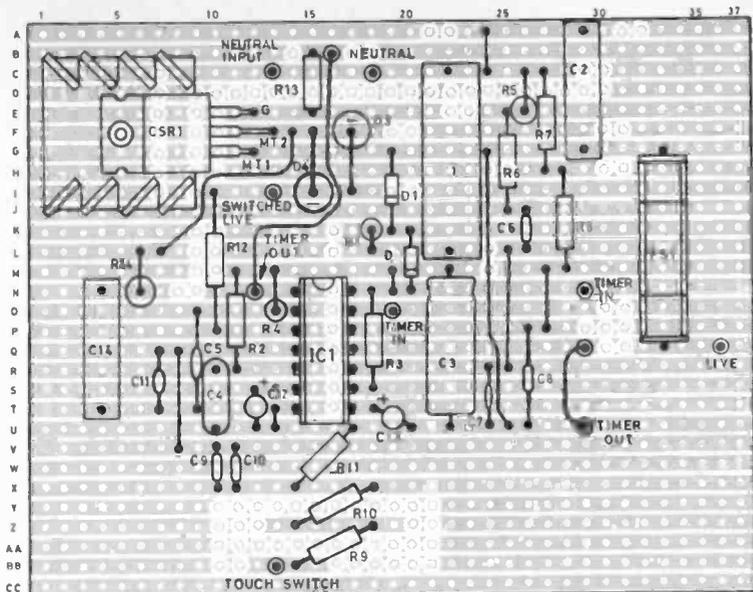


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of mains touch switch

**IMPORTANT NOTE**  
 \* = 250V AC MUST BE MAINS SUITABLE  
 \* = 100V CERAMIC TYPES

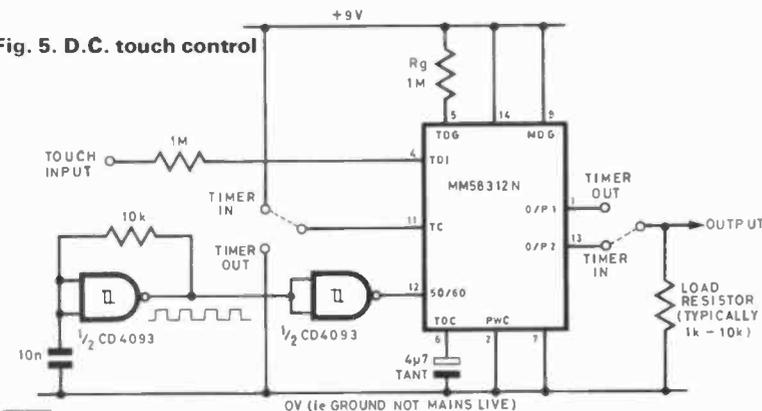
**WARNING**  
 ALL CIRCUITRY IS AT MAINS POTENTIAL  
 TREAT WITH GREAT CARE  
 (SEE TEXT)



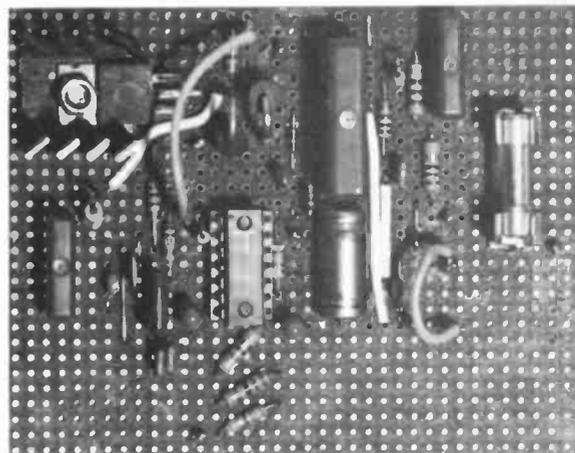
EG123 0 A

Fig. 4. Veroboard assembly of touch switch

Fig. 5. D.C. touch control



EG13 19



58312N is running at a very high frequency (many kHz) the timer's duration is now very short, around one second. If pin 13 is used as the output, the result is a one second pulse produced when the touch input is touched. If pin 1 is used as the output, then one short pulse is generated when the touch plate is touched, and a second one is generated when the plate is released. The sensitivity is very high; it can be varied by altering the value of Rg.

The MM 58312N is a very versatile and interesting solid state touch switch i.c. which shows great tolerance of those problems which can affect the operation of many other electronic switches. Great care must be taken with the design and construction of the circuitry, however; mains should always be treated with caution and respect.

Suitable triacs are available from Ambit, Maplin or Cricklewood Electronics. The MM 58312N is available from Ace Maitronix Ltd., 3a Commercial St., Batley, West Yorks WF17 5HJ, price £5 including VAT, postage and packing.

# BAZAAR

**WANTED** several Goodmans 12 inch loudspeakers chassis types 201/301. Disposal few very old valves free. E. Bardwell-Jones, 15 Deer Park, Saltash, Cornwall. Tel: Saltash 2144.

**MURPHY** CB base station. Model CBH 1500 brand new unused, unwanted prize £50. Phone West Drayton (0895) 447888.

**COMMODORE** PR100 program. calculator PIS. Book, £9.00 Casio for FX31 scientific £7.00. Holdway No. 20 Studland Close, Millbrook, Southampton, Hants.

**WANTED** copy of Mullard book Circuits for Audio Amplifiers reasonable price paid. Phone after 6p.m. Mr. T. Bateman, 22 Nelson Rd, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8HB. Phone Rayleigh (0268) 775113.

**FREE** diodes coded, and resistor colour code charts. Yours for the asking + s.a.e. Dave, 29 St. John's Close, Leatherhead, Surrey.

**COMPUTER** Sharp MZ-80K (48k) excellent condition with £100 worth software including FORTH, games, documentation £295 o.n.o. Neil Chilton, 175 Warwick Ave, Littleover, Derby. Tel: (0332) 760773.

**I HAVE** a list of PWs, PEs, Televisions, EEs, The Radio Constructor. Please send s.a.e. for list. R. H. K. Grayson, 34 Victoria Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3LY.

**PHILIPS** TX portable t.v., N1500 v.c.r. chassis, both almost complete no sensible offer refused. Mr. A. Bouskill, 129 Lyminster Road, Sheffield. S. Yorks S6 1HY. Tel: 0742 311191 after 4.30p.m.

**TELETYPE**, RS232 interface, tape reader and punch, stand, box of paper, 3 spare ribbons £100 o.n.o. Martin Ward, 9 St. Andrews Ave, Crewe, Cheshire CW2 6JJ. Tel: 0270 256165.

**WANTED** to purchase or borrow service sheet or circuit diagram for Trophy CR100 cass. recorder. E. G. Everett, 4 Deben Drive, Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 6QH.

**PHILIPS** N1500 v.c.r. for spares with video head plus all electronics cheap to clear. Mr. A. Bouskill, 129 Lyminster Rd, Sheffield S6 1HY. Tel: 0742 311191 after 4.30p.m.

**ELECTRONIC** dwell angle (points) adjuster for spot on ignition, new with instructions and connections £3.95. D. J. Head, 113 Raleigh Crescent, Stevenage. Tel: 0438 62179.

**JAYKIT** FG-1a sine-square-triangle-TTL function generator. 1Hz to 100kHz. 0-10V £25. Call Chang 041 332 7695 after 9p.m. K. Y. Chang, 70, 1-up Ashley St., Glasgow G3 6HW.

**8 INCH** UK101 disc drive with p.s.u., controller, operating software and discs. Plugs straight in J1 £220. Mr. D. Fellows, 26 Westbourne Ave., Emsworth, Hants PO10 7QU. Tel: Emsworth 5548.

**FOR SALE** National PE-145 electronic flash £8 + 50p p&p write to: Paul Januarius, 28 Blagrove Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire.

**WANTED** 4 or 5 octave keyboard with or without 1 pole 2 way contacts (Type "GJ"). Mr. M. D. Rudnicki, 32 King's Drive, Pagham, Bognor Regis, W. Sussex PO21 4PZ.

**WANTED** ZX81 (working at least). Synthesiser — two v.c.o.s., e.d.p. Wasp (factory made) £150 o.n.o. P. S. Wady, 85 Mentore Ave., Liverpool 18 L18 3HP. Tel: 051 722 3361.

**CHIPS** 8202A — £10. 8253/8275 — £13. ZBOAS/10/0 — £7. 2716 (5V) — £1.50. 4116 16 — £7. J. Walker, 7 Warwick Place, Peterlee, Co. Durham. Tel: 868255 after 7p.m.

**SEEKING** a friend (17-21) having interests in electronics, computer etc. Please write to: Noel Ciantar, 16/4 St. Sebastian Str., Rabat, Malta.

**PHILIPS** G7000 video game with 46000 cassettes £75. For further details please telephone Adam Paylor (0924) 472532 Batley, Yorkshire.

**DISK** drives pair 5½ inch double sided, double density cased with p.s.u. and data suit BBC offer. D. W. Jowett, 197 Victoria Road East, Thornton, Blackpool FY5 3ST. Tel: (0253) 869108.

**EX-COMPUTER** boards 7 off 150HC's 7400. CMOS. 50 + i.c. sockets etc. Many other bits phone 0742 339147 after 6p.m. J. Pape, 12 Luke Lane, Sheffield S6 4BP.

**ACORN** Atom 12k + 12k V.I.A., F.P. £140 o.n.o. ASC11 keyboard as new £20. Elekterminal £20. G. Watson, 19 Kelvin Rd., Clydach, Swansea, West Glam SA6 5JP. Tel: 0792 843948.

# INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

MICHAEL TOOLEY BA DAVID WHITFIELD MA MSc CEng MIEE

## O & A Level Part Two

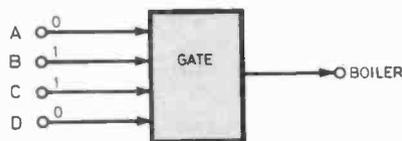
**G**ATE circuits are often used in analogue electronics to pass or stop signals, depending on the presence or absence of a command (or 'gate') signal. An analogue gate has an effect which is similar to that of a set of traffic lights; whenever there is a red light, the traffic stops, while on green the traffic is able to flow freely. We can, therefore, think of the flow of traffic as a type of analogue signal, and which may be gated (and therefore controlled) by the presence or absence of the green command signal. There is a similar concept of gates to be found in digital electronics. Indeed, the use of gates (which are often referred to as 'logic gates') is fundamental to the design of digital circuits, and we shall return frequently to this point throughout this series.

The inputs to a digital gate are always assumed to be in the form of digital signals. As we saw last month, therefore, these inputs will always represent either a 0 or a 1. Similarly, the output of the gate will always be a 0 or a 1. The output from a gate will in turn be completely determined by two factors: the type of gate involved, and by the combination of inputs present. In a digital gate, in contrast to an analogue gate, both command signals and information signals are purely digital; the exact significance of each signal is decided by the circuit designer.

We can now see that there are two quite distinct aspects of digital gates which have to be considered when designing digital circuits. Firstly, we must know what it is that each signal is being used to represent, i.e. what does it mean when a particular line is a 0 or

a 1. Secondly, we need to know how a particular gate will combine its inputs to produce the output signal, e.g. what happens when all of the inputs are a 1? Only then is it possible to predict the output produced by a logic gate, and to interpret its significance.

In order to illustrate some of these seemingly abstract ideas, it is really necessary to consider a practical example. Fig. 2.1 shows the use of a single gate (shown in symbolic form) in an



EP 1188  
**Fig. 2.1. Central heating boiler control logic**

application where its output is being used to switch a central heating boiler off/on. The four inputs to the gate are as follows:

- A = 1 when the temperature is below 18°C
- B = 1 when the time is between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m.
- C = 1 when the pilot light is lit
- D = 1 when the gas supply is on

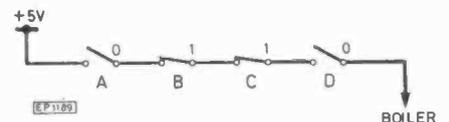
Let us assume that the logic gate in the circuit is of a type which has an output of 1 only when all of its inputs are 1. Then, if we are using a boiler which turns on when a 1 is applied, and off for a 0, we have the basis of a circuit which could be used to keep the temperature in (say) a shop above 18°C during opening hours. As we mentioned earlier, however, this circuit depends very much on the meaning of the signals coming into the gate, the way in which they are combined, and

the significance attached to the gate's output. What, for example, would we expect to happen if the same circuit was used, say, with a boiler turned on with a 0, instead of a 1?

### SWITCH LOGIC

Before we move on to consider some real digital logic gates, let us first look at some other ways of representing the actions of logic gates which can be useful in illustrating how digital gates work. By now we expect that most logic gates that we meet will be semiconductor circuits, but it is worth noting that many of the gate functions can just as easily be built using switches or relays. In these situations, the significant point to note is that these switches are simple two-state components which are either off or on. In such cases it is usual to consider 'off' as 0, and 'on' as 1.

If we look again at the circuit arrangement in Fig. 2.1, we can quickly see that we could probably replace A, B, C and D by switches, e.g. A could be a thermostat (temperature-sensitive switch), B could be a time switch, etc. In this case the circuit shown in Fig. 2.2 would seem to work in exactly the same way as the one described in Fig. 2.1 using the logic gate. The information (the 1 signal) will still not get through unless all four switches (A to D) are on, and only then will the boiler



EP 1189  
**Fig. 2.2. Switch logic for boiler control**

be switched on by the 1 signal.

In practice, switch logic is often still used in situations where mechanical sensors (usually in the form of switches) are already being used to provide information. Other reasons for the use of switch logic include applications where the amount of power to be controlled is more than can conveniently be handled by standard logic circuits. In other cases it is still simpler and cheaper to use switch logic rather than digital logic circuits. In many cases switch logic is used as an addition to digital logic in order to provide a 'fail-safe' back-up. In all cases, however, the logic principles remain the same. The reason for introducing the analogy is that, at first sight, the operation of switch logic circuits can be easier to understand than the equivalent digital gates, but very quickly this situation tends to reverse!

## LOGICAL COMBINATIONS

So far, we have looked at the idea of combining digital signals, using logic gates, to produce 'new' signals. The next step is to look at the different types of gate that we can use for this purpose. Our overall aim is to see if we can predict the output from a digital circuit by looking at its inputs, and the way in which the various gates are interconnected.

In the first part of the series we looked at the simplest of all logic elements: buffers and inverters. Although

these 'gates' have only one input and one output, and as such do not allow signals to be combined, they are still nevertheless referred to as gates. The majority of logic gates, however, deal with two or more input signals, and we will start by considering two of the most important types of gate, the AND gate and the OR gate. From a clear understanding of the operation of these two gates, and of the inverter, it is actually possible to explain the operation of even the most sophisticated logic element. Something as complex as a microprocessor, however, may well require many thousands of such gates in the explanation, but the basic idea still remains true.

In the explanations of the AND and OR gate which follow, we will initially consider only gates which have two inputs. In practice, however, TTL gates are available which have up to thirteen inputs. The basic principles of these multi-input gates follow logically from the operation of the basic two-input gates, and so for the moment we will confine our discussions to the basic gate of each type. Future parts of the series will deal with examples of gates with many inputs.

Before we look in detail at the operation of AND and OR gates, however, it is appropriate at this point to first look at the various ways of representing logic gates in circuit diagrams.

## LOGIC SYMBOLS

When drawing logic gates, there are a number of different sets of logic symbols in common use. The two most frequently encountered sets of symbols are the British Standard (BS) symbols, and the International (MIL) symbols. The BS symbols are commonly used in the UK, particularly in examinations; they are not, however, used by the i.c. manufacturers or the majority of international users of digital i.c.s. For this reason, it is necessary to be able to recognise both sets of symbols.

The BS symbols all consist of the same rectangular shape, and the differences between them are indicated by the symbols shown inside the boxes. The MIL symbols use different shapes for the different gate types, and the function of the gate can therefore be identified more readily. In this series we have introduced both sets of symbols for each type of gate, but hereafter only the MIL symbols will be used.

The MIL symbols, and corresponding BS symbols, for buffers, inverters, and

the common two-input gates are shown in Fig. 2.3. For convenience, we have labelled the inputs and outputs, but it is important to appreciate that there is actually no practical difference between the two inputs on the same gate. In real circuits, it is usual for the signals coming in to a gate to have names associated with them (e.g. Temperature High), rather than simple letters. When drawing logic circuits, it is also usual to show gates with their inputs on the left hand side, and the outputs on the right, with the overall signal flow from left to right.

Now that we have looked at the reasons for the use of logic gates, and the ways in which they are shown in circuits, we are in a position to discuss particular types of gate. We will begin with the AND gate, which is one of the fundamental decision-making gates.

## THE AND GATE

One simple way of describing the action of an AND gate is to say that its output is 0 unless all of its inputs are 1. This description, however, gives no clue as to why we might want to use such a gate in the first place. In order to appreciate this, it is really necessary to consider a practical example. Fig. 2.4 shows a circuit which could be part of the electronically controlled shop we discussed earlier. The circuit uses the MIL symbol for an AND gate which was introduced in Fig. 2.3.

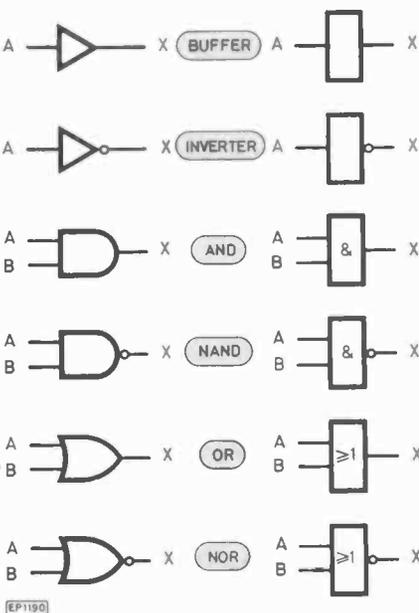


Fig. 2.3. MIL and BS logic symbols

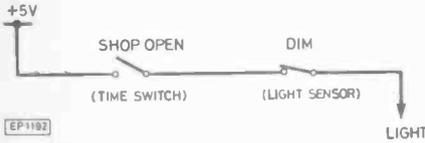


Fig. 2.4. Shop lighting controller

The operation of this circuit is as follows. When the light sensor circuit detects that there is not enough light in the shop, the signal called Dim changes from a 0 level to a 1 level. The time switch output, Shop Open, is a 1 every day between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m., and a 0 at all other times. These two signals are applied to the inputs of the AND gate, and the output of the gate is used to turn the light on. The gate output, here called Light On, is thus equal to a combination of the Dim and the Shop Open signals. From the description above, we can see that the Light On output is a 1 only when both Dim and Shop Open are 1. If either of the inputs are a 0, then the output will remain at a 0 level, e.g. it is likely that Dim will be a 1 at midnight, but the

Shop Open signal will be 0, and will thus prevent the lights being switched on when the shop is closed.

The switch logic equivalent of the AND gate is used in the circuit just described is shown for comparison in Fig. 2.5. From this, it can be seen that



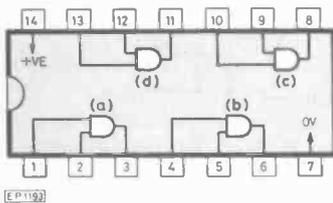
**Fig. 2.5. Switch logic shop lighting control circuit**

an AND gate is modelled in switch logic by connecting the switches in series. The lamp is then only illuminated when all of the switches are closed (equivalent to the 1 state), and in this way the digital logic and switch logic circuits behave in the same way.

In this example we have seen the way in which signals are combined so that all of a set of conditions must be satisfied before the output goes to a 1. What we must now do is to look at some practical AND gates, and see how they can be applied to solving real problems.

### 7408 TTL AND GATE

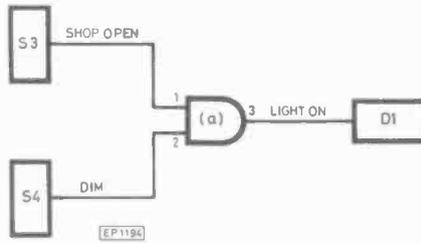
The 7408 is a quadruple 2-input TTL AND gate, the pin connections for the i.c. are shown in Fig. 2.6. All four AND



**Fig. 2.6. The 7408 quad 2-input AND gate**

gates in this package may be used independently, and the gates are usually labelled (a) to (d) for convenience of reference. On any one gate, when either input is 0, the output will also be a 0; both inputs must be 1 for the output to be a 1. The two gate inputs are electrically identical, and either may be used; the actual gates and inputs used are often decided mainly by the combination which gives the neatest circuit layout.

The PE Logic Tutor may be used to demonstrate the behaviour of the 7408 by using the circuit shown in Fig. 2.7. This drawing shows how to con-



**Fig. 2.7. The shop light control circuit**

nect up the circuit of Fig. 2.4, and uses the Logic Tutor's logic level generators to provide the Dim and Shop Open signals. A logic state indicator, D1, is used to indicate the state of the Light On signal. Assuming that the i.c. is placed in socket A, with pin 1 in location A1 and pin 14 in location A16, the links required to set up the circuit are as follows:

- S3 to A1 (Shop Open signal)
- S4 to A2 (Dim signal)
- A3 to D1 (Light On output)
- +5V to A16 (Supply)
- A7 to 0V (Supply)

Any of the four AND gates in the package could have been used, but we have chosen the (a) gate for convenience. Readers may, however, like to verify that interchanging the inputs to the gate selected does not affect the operation of the circuit.

The next step is to continue the idea of combining logic signals in a gate to produce new logic signals. We will now look at an example of a circuit which uses two gates to combine signals. The circuit shown in Fig. 2.8 is based on



**Fig. 2.8. Occasional store room light circuit**

that of Fig. 2.7. To set up the circuit on the Logic Tutor, the following links must be ADDED to those already set up above:

- A3 to A4 (Light On signal)
- S1 to A5 (Lights Please signal)
- A6 to D2 (Lights output)

The idea is to prevent wasting energy by only allowing the lights to be turned on when it is dark (i.e. Dim is a 1), when the shop is open (i.e. Shop Open is a 1), and when someone has asked for them to be turned on (i.e. Lights Please is a 1). D2 now shows the new signal being produced. This would be a useful circuit, for example, for conserving energy in store rooms where lighting is only required occasionally, when dark, and never when the shop is closed. What the circuit does is to gate the previous Light On signal with the new Lights Please request signal (from a wall switch, probably) to produce the new Lights signal. In effect our new circuit is a three-input AND gate; all three inputs must be a 1 to cause the output to be a 1.

As a final problem concerning the behaviour of TTL AND gates, consider the effect of the circuit shown in Fig. 2.9. Does this have an equivalent in any previously encountered logic element?

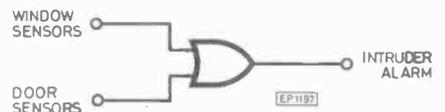


**Fig. 2.9. Does this equal something else?**

### THE OR GATE

In the same way as we saw for the AND gate, there is a simple description of the action of an OR gate; its output is a 1 if any of its inputs is a 1. Restating this in a slightly different way, all of the inputs to an OR gate must be a 0 in order for its output also to be a 0.

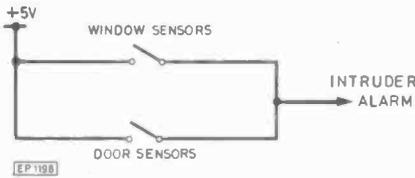
Fig. 2.10 shows an example of an OR gate being used in a security alarm.



**Fig. 2.10. Security alarm circuit**

The basic idea is that if any of the door/window sensors are activated, then the alarm bell is switched on. The operation of the system assumes that the output from the sensors is a 1 when an intruder is detected, e.g. when a window is opened.

The switch logic equivalent of the OR gate used in this security alarm is



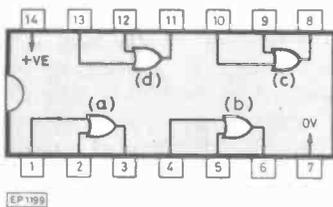
**Fig. 2.11. Switch logic security alarm circuit**

shown in Fig. 2.11. From this figure it can be seen that an OR gate is modelled in switch logic by connecting the switches in parallel. The alarm then sounds when any (or all) of the switches are closed.

At this point it is interesting to compare the switch logic models of the AND and OR gates. In an AND gate, all of the input conditions must be satisfied (i.e. at a 1 level) before the output goes to a 1, whereas in an OR gate the output goes to a 1 if any of the inputs are a 1. We will now look at the use of some of the OR gates available in the 7400 TTL family.

### 7432 TTL OR GATE

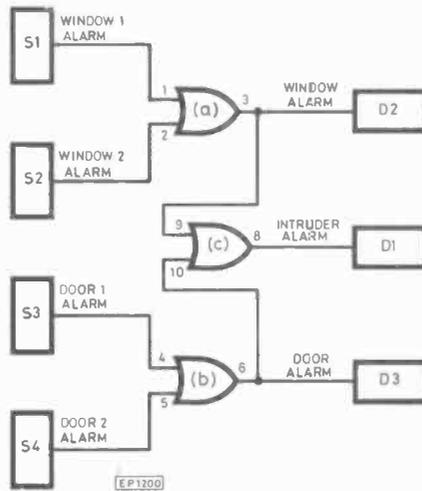
The 7432 is a quadruple 2-input TTL OR gate, whose internal layout and pin connections are shown in Fig. 2.12. All four gates are electrically identical, and each may be used independently. As we saw with the 7408 earlier, the inputs on each gate are interchangeable.



**Fig. 2.12. The 7432 quad 2-input OR gate**

The choice of input/gate is left to the circuit designer, and it is often a matter of choosing gates in such a way as to produce the neatest circuit layout. Comparing the internal arrangement with that of the 7408 will show significant similarities, and it is worth noting that this is quite a common arrangement for 2-input gates in the 7400 TTL family, but beware of non-conformist i.c.s!

The circuit shown in Fig. 2.13 is an example of the use of the 7432 in an extended security system. In this circuit there are four sensors, which are combined by two stages of gating to produce the signal which sets off the



**Fig. 2.13. Extended security system**

alarm. The circuit is set up on the Logic Tutor by inserting an i.c. in socket A, with pin 1 in location A1, and then adding the following links:

- S1 to A1 (Window 1 Alarm i/p)
- S2 to A2 (Window 2 Alarm i/p)
- S3 to A4 (Door 1 Alarm i/p)
- S4 to A5 (Door 2 Alarm i/p)
- A3 to D2 (Window Alarm o/p)
- A6 to D3 (Door Alarm o/p)
- A6 to A12 (Door Alarm signal)
- A10 to D1 (Intruder Alarm o/p)
- +5V to A16 (Supply)
- A7 to OV (Supply)

If any of the sensors indicate an intruder, the alarm is set off. The overall effect of the circuit, as might be guessed, is the same as using a single 4-input OR gate.

As a final problem for the budding designer, how could the gates discussed so far be used to provide a simple way of disabling this security system? (A single extra input is required, and ideally the minimum extra gating is involved.)

### TRUTH TABLES

So far in our discussions on the operation of logic, we have relied on the use of words to describe the actions of the logic gates involved. Although this is a useful approach, and it is definitely an essential introduction, it soon becomes clear that misunderstandings are possible, and that the description of complex circuits can become extremely lengthy. The danger then is that we lose sight of what the circuit is actually going to do with its

inputs. After all, one of the objects of this introduction to logic design is to allow us to predict the behaviour of a circuit from a knowledge of its inputs. What we need, therefore, is a simple way of expressing on paper how a logic element behaves. Once we can express this, we can build up a description of how the overall circuit will behave by looking at the way in which the logic elements are interconnected. One of the simplest ways of expressing logic operations on paper uses what is known as a Truth Table.

A Truth Table provides a concise method of allowing us to show how a logic element or circuit will behave for any possible combination of input signals. The method of constructing a truth table is essentially to list all of the inputs and outputs for a logic element or circuit, and then to answer (in a tabular form) the question, "What will be the output(s) for this combination of inputs?". The idea is then to run through all of the possible combinations of input so that we can build up a complete picture of the circuit behaviour.

So much for the theory, but how do we go about constructing such a truth table in practice? We will answer this question by first looking at truth tables for the gates covered so far in the series. From then on, as new logic elements are introduced, they will be accompanied by their truth tables.

Table 2.1 shows the truth table for a 2-input AND gate. If we look at the table we will see that it indicates that the gate output is a 0 unless inputs A and B are both at a 1, i.e. the output is 1 if A AND B are 1, hence the name of the gate. In the two columns on the left

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	X
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	1

EP1184

**Table 2.1. Truth table for a 2-input AND gate**

of the table, all possible combinations of input are listed. These may be listed in any order, but it is normal practice for the inputs to be in a binary counting sequence; here it will be seen that the number pair A, B counts from 0 to 3 in binary. The main reason for doing this

is to ensure that no combination of inputs are omitted. In particular cases, a different ordering can be used for the combinations of inputs, but the truth table is still incomplete unless all of the input combinations are listed somewhere on the left of the table.

Tables 2.2 and 2.3 show the shortest possible truth tables; Table 2.2 is for the buffer, and Table 2.3 is for the inverting buffer. To complete the picture so far, the truth table for the two-input OR gate is shown in Table 2.4.

INPUT		OUTPUT
A	X	
0	0	0
1	1	1

EP185

**Table 2.2. Truth table for a buffer**

INPUT		OUTPUT
A	X	
0	1	1
1	0	0

EP186

**Table 2.3. Truth table for an inverting buffer**

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	X
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

EP187

**Table 2.4. Truth table for a 2-input OR gate**

In general, for a gate or circuit with  $n$  inputs, there will be  $2^n$  lines in the complete truth table. Thus two-input gates have four lines in the table, three-input gates have eight, four-input gates have sixteen, etc. Now that we have covered the gates used to date, we are in a position to consider what the truth table for the circuit shown in Fig. 2.13 looks like. As a start, we can say that it will have sixteen lines, and that the inputs will take values from 0 0 0 0 to 1 1 1 1, but what does the complete table look like?

### FAN-OUT

As we have already mentioned, there are a number of practical differences between ideal logic gates and

real TTL gates. One of these differences concerns the extent to which gates may be connected together in a digital circuit, and relates to gate 'fan-out'.

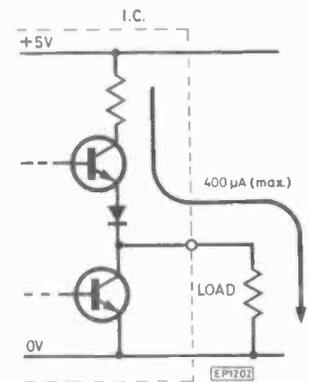
In the first part of the series, we described one of the basic rules for connecting up gates. This rule said that a single output may be connected to a number of different inputs. In reality this rule must be modified to reflect that there is a practical limit to the number of different inputs which may be connected to a single output. This number is known as the 'fan-out' of the gate. The fan-out for most of the gates in the 7400 TTL family is at least ten, and is more in many cases. This means that we can connect up to ten TTL gates to a single output, and that reliable operation will still be achieved.

The reasons for the fan-out of a gate being limited at all are related to the way in which the gate circuits themselves operate. In part one we looked briefly at the internal circuitry of the basic TTL gate. While we do not need to understand the detailed operation of this gate, it is necessary to appreciate that it requires input current in order to function. This current in turn represents a load on the gate which is driving the input and, as in any circuit, the drive current available has a finite limit. What we must do, therefore, is to look at the current which is required by each load, and then compare it with the drive capability of the output. This then allows us to determine the fan-out of the gate.

In order to hold the input of a TTL gate at a 0 level, it is necessary to pass a current of 1.6mA to ground. Thus, the gate driving the load must be able to sink 1.6mA (i.e. current flows into

the driving gate) for each gate connected to its output. The output stage of a standard TTL gate is able to sink at least 16mA in the 0 state, as shown in Fig. 2.14 (a), and thus it has a fan-out of ten in the 0 state.

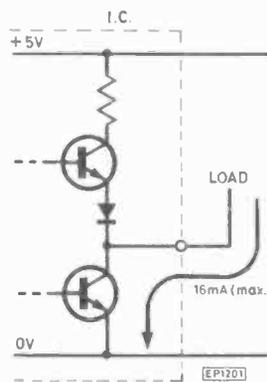
In order to hold a TTL input at a 1 level, it is necessary to supply that input with a current of 40µA. A standard TTL gate is able to supply up to 400µA in the 1 state, as shown in Fig. 2.14 (b), and thus it has a fan-out of ten in this state.



**Fig. 2.14b. Current flow in the logic 1 state**

In 7400 TTL, therefore, all gates have a fan-out of at least ten, and often more. The majority of the gates connected to an output will be loads of exactly the type described above, known as unity loads (i.e. loads of one). However, in some exceptional cases (usually concerning complex gates) an input may present a load of two. In all cases, however, the rule to remember is that the total number of loads must not exceed the fan-out of the driving gate. In cases of doubt, the data books should be consulted to ascertain the load and fan-out figures. In this series it can be assumed that all logic inputs represent a load of one (or less) unless specifically stated otherwise.

The fan-out figures quoted in the data books always assume that 'standard' loads are being used. The designers of gate circuits have, over the years, evolved circuits which require lower input current levels, so as to make it possible to operate with larger amounts of fan-out. As a general rule, therefore, we can say that a TTL gate can be connected to up to ten other TTL gates, and still operate correctly. This rule will usually ensure that the actual gate loading is less than



**Fig. 2.14a. Current flow in the logic 0 state**

the limit allowed, and is therefore a useful rule-of-thumb for the designer.

## TTL SUB-FAMILIES

Our discussions in this series so far have concentrated on the standard TTL family, in which i.c.s are typically labelled in the style of '7400'. There are, however, a number of other TTL 'sub-families' which have been developed over the years to offer the designer a range of alternative trade-offs of power consumption against maximum operating frequency.

The various sub-families are recognised by letter(s) placed between the '74' and the type number, which remains constant for all of the TTL sub-families. In this way, 74xx00 is always a quad 2-input NAND gate, with 'xx' identifying the TTL sub-family. The different TTL sub-families are summarised in Table 2.5; further details are given in the data sheets which accompany the series. For the rest of the series we shall continue to confine our attention to the standard TTL range.

TTL Sub-Family	Typical Device	Maximum Frequency
Standard	7400	25MHz
High-Power	74H00	43MHz
Low-Power	74L00	3MHz
Schottky	74S00	110MHz
Low-Power Schottky	74LS00	33MHz
Advanced Schottky	74AS00	125MHz
Advanced Low-Power Schottky	74ALS00	50MHz

Table 2.5. TTL Sub-Families

## DEFAULT INPUTS

There is often some considerable uncertainty regarding what happens when we leave an unused input of a TTL gate unconnected ('floating'). The answer is actually quite definite, although it is perhaps not one which might be expected, hence the confusion. An unconnected TTL gate input will always behave as if it is connected to a logic 1 level. This is quite a surprise to many logic designers at first, since the opposite is often expected. A full explanation would, however, require a detailed study of the internal gate, which is beyond the scope of this series. Suffice it to say that we can introduce this as another of the rules for using TTL gates; an unused logic input will assume a 1 state.

In passing, it is worth pointing out that default logic states do vary between logic families. If the default logic state is important to a circuit's operation, then the details should be checked in a data book. The MECL 10k series, for example, has a default input state of 0.

The circuit shown in Fig. 2.15 provides a demonstration of the default state assumed by a floating TTL input.

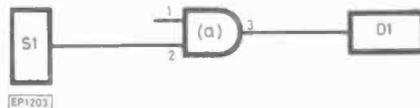


Fig. 2.15. Demonstration of the default input state

This circuit is set up on the Logic Tutor using a 7408 in socket A. With pin 1 of the i.c. in position A1, the links required for the circuit are as follows:

- S1 to A2 (Input signal)
- A3 to D1 (Output signal)
- +5V to A16 (Supply)
- A7 to 0V (Supply)

In this circuit, the signal provided by S1 will be completely unaffected by the floating input, and the output will always follow the input. The gate in effect acts as a simple buffer, as would be predicted by a truth table which only included the lines for one of the inputs fixed at 1.

## UNUSED GATE INPUTS

Although we can now predict the behaviour of the type of circuit shown in Fig. 2.15, it is still not good design practice to float unused inputs on gates which are being used to process signals. There are essentially two reasons why this is not to be encouraged as normal practice.

Firstly, a floating input is susceptible to the noise spikes which inevitably exist in any electrical environment. This type of problem will show itself as a gate input which usually behaves as if it is at a good 1 level, but occasionally a noise spike will pull it down to a 0. The problem then is that this will only happen intermittently, and it will therefore result in a circuit which is unreliable for reasons which are almost impossible to trace, a real troubleshooting nightmare!

The second, and the most commonly quoted, reason for avoiding floating inputs becomes apparent only when dealing with higher speed circuits. The effect of a floating input is to add stray capacitance to the gate input, which in

turn slows down the switching of the gate.

In general, therefore, it is good design practice to avoid leaving inputs floating on active gates, but what are we to do with any 'surplus' inputs? Fig. 2.16 shows three common ways of dealing with unused gate inputs. We

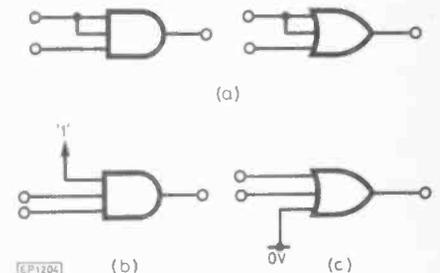


Fig. 2.16 a, b and c. Dealing with unused gate inputs

have illustrated the techniques using three-input AND and OR gates, but the principles are generally applicable. If in doubt as to the validity of any of the techniques, we suggest that a truth table will quickly demonstrate the underlying principle.

It should be noted in Fig. 2.16 (a) that tying TTL inputs together does *not* increase the load on the driving gate, provided that the inputs are on the same gate. This again is a consequence of the internal design of the TTL gate circuit, and is against most initial expectations. In effect this approach 'removes' the unused input from the circuit, from a design point of view at least.

Fig. 2.16 (b) and (c) demonstrate how unused AND/OR inputs may be 'disabled' by tying them to fixed logic 1/0 levels, respectively. A logic 0 level is readily obtained by means of a direct connection to 0 volts. The preferred method of providing a logic 1 level avoids a direct connection to the positive supply, but goes via a resistor. The reasons again relate to speed of operation, and also to protecting the gate input against destruction by supply-borne spikes. A single 1kΩ resistor may be used to supply up to twenty-five unused gate inputs; this in fact is how the logic 1 sources on the PE Logic Tutor are provided. The number of resistors actually used in a circuit to provide 'pull-up' is, however, more often affected by layout than by any theoretical limit.

**NEXT MONTH: NAND and NOR gates and Boolean Algebra.**

# VERSATILE TIMER

R.A. Penfold

**T**HIS Timer was designed for use with an ultraviolet exposure box, and provides two switch-on times of 10 and 20 minutes. However, the use of a versatile precision timer integrated circuit (the UA2240) enables the unit to be easily modified for other output times which can be anything from less than one second to a few hours, and with the appropriate switching a large number of switch-on times can be obtained. The Timer is mains powered and is designed to control mains loads of up to 2.4kW.

## TIMER DEVICE

The UA2240 is a timer device of the type which uses a C - R oscillator and divider chain rather than just a simple C - R charging circuit and voltage detector. The advantage of this system is that it gives a longer output pulse duration for given C - R timing values than a simple timer circuit such as one based on the popular 555 device. This gives greater accuracy and consistency for times of a few seconds to a few minutes where the use of high C - R timing values is avoided. Output pulse lengths of up to several hours can be achieved, but this would be impossible using a simple timer circuit which would require impractically high C - R timing values.

An unusual feature of the UA2240, but one which makes the device very versatile, is the use of a divide by N counter in the divider chain rather than a circuit having a fixed division rate. Fig. 1 shows a simplified block diagram of the UA2240.

The counter is an eight stage binary type having open collector outputs which can be connected in parallel and used with a single discrete load resistor. In normal monostable operation the appropriate outputs are coupled to the reset input of the device so that the output pulse ceases after the required number of oscillator cycles. For example, using outputs 032, 08, and 04, at least one of the outputs would pull the output voltage down to the low state until 44 oscillator cycles ( $32 + 8 + 4$ ) had been received by the counter. After 44 cycles the three output transistors concerned would all be switched off, the output would go high, resetting the counter and blocking the oscillator.

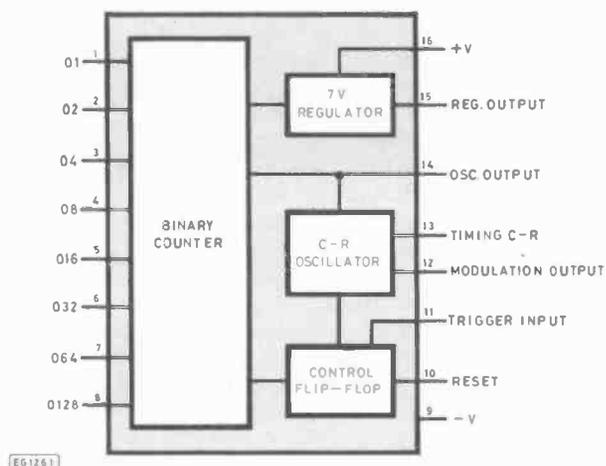
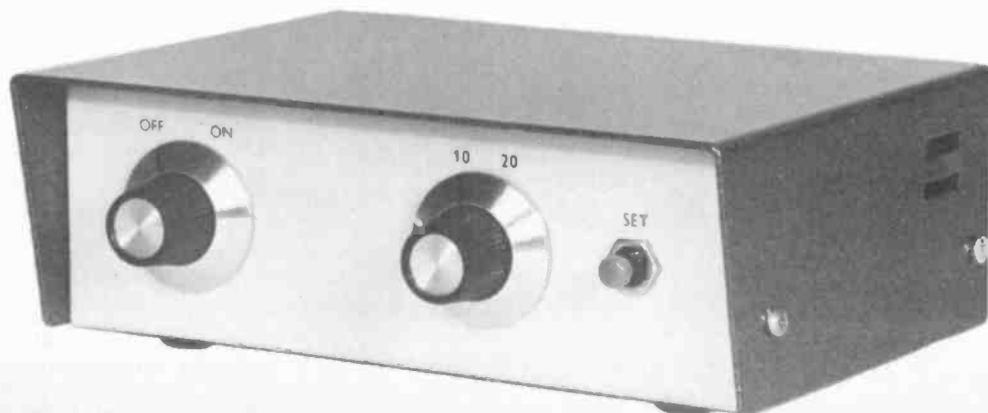


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the UA2240

Thus it is possible to obtain any division rate from 1 to 255 by using the appropriate output terminals, and with suitable switching several different division ratios (and output pulse durations) can be obtained without changing the timing resistor or capacitor values. Once accurately trimmed to give the correct output time in one switch position an identical level of accuracy is obtained at other switch positions and it is not necessary to individually trim each output time in order to obtain good consistency and accuracy at all switch positions. Obviously the output times must all be an integer multiple of the time taken for one oscillator cycle, and can be no more than 255 cycles in duration, but for many applications these limitations are not a problem.

Incidentally, the UA2240 can be used as a very low frequency astable by simply omitting any connection to the reset terminal.

Triggering is achieved by taking the trigger input to a potential of more than 2 volts, but no more than the positive supply voltage. This activates the oscillator, sets the counter outputs low, and enables the counter section. The nominal



The Timer's control fascia

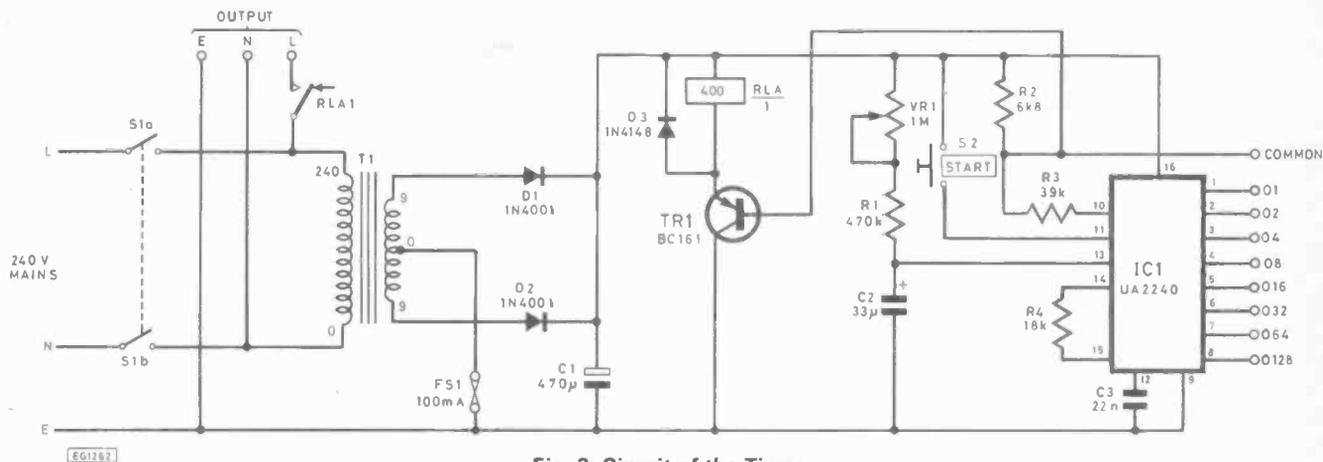


Fig. 2. Circuit of the Timer

duration of each oscillator cycle is a convenient  $1CR$ , and the timing resistor should be between  $1k$  and  $10M$ . The timing capacitor should be between  $10n$  and  $1000\mu$ . The oscillator has a modulation input which enables the output time to be trimmed by about  $-50\%$  and  $+100\%$ , but in most applications this feature is not required.

### THE CIRCUIT

Fig. 2 shows the full circuit diagram of the Timer.  $R2$  is the load resistor for the counter outputs, and no switching or programming connections are shown since these must be varied to suit individual requirements.  $R3$  couples the output of IC1 to the reset terminal.  $R4$  is the load resistor for output stage of the oscillator, and  $C3$  provides decoupling at the modulation input of IC1.

Operating  $S2$  connects the trigger input of IC1 to the positive supply rail and activates IC1. The trigger input has precedence over the reset input, and it is therefore necessary for the trigger pulse to end before the end of the timing period. As the circuit is intended for use where fairly long switch-on times are required it is not necessary to have a short pulse generator circuit at the trigger input since the trigger pulse will presumably end well before the output pulse finishes.

The timing components for the oscillator are  $VR1$ ,  $R1$ , and  $C2$ .  $VR1$  is adjusted to give one oscillator cycle every thirty seconds which gives the circuit an output pulse length of up to  $127\frac{1}{2}$  minutes in half minute steps. A tantalum bead component is used in the  $C2$  position as electrolytic types tend to have rather high tolerances and leakage currents and consequently could give unsatisfactory results in this circuit. Of course, the timing component values can be changed to give a different timebase frequency, and with a nominal duration for each cycle of  $1CR$  it is not difficult to calculate suitable values.

A relay is used to control the load with a set of normally open relay contacts being connected in series with the "live" mains output lead. The output current from IC1 is inadequate to directly drive the relay coil, and emitter follower TR1 is therefore used to provide buffering between the two. The outputs of IC1 go low when IC1 is triggered using  $S2$ , and the relay is switched on during the output pulse with the relay contacts connecting power to the load throughout this period.

A supply potential of about 12 volts is needed, and the stand-by current consumption is only about 10mA, although this rises to about 40mA when the relay is switched on. The

supply does not need to have a low ripple and noise content. A simple non-regulated power supply using fullwave push-pull rectification is therefore perfectly adequate. The loaded supply potential is around 11 volts.  $S1$  is the on/off switch, and the unit can be reset by momentarily switching off using this control.

### CONSTRUCTION

A metal instrument case measuring about 150 by 100 by 50mm makes a suitable housing for this project and is just large enough to accommodate all the components. The three controls are mounted on the front panel and the rear panel is drilled to take the mains input and output cables. Both these holes should be fitted with grommets to protect the leads. If preferred a mains outlet could be mounted on the case, and this would be a more practical solution in applications where the timer is to be used with more than one item of equipment. However, a somewhat larger case would probably be needed if a mains outlet is fitted to the unit.  $T1$  is bolted on the base of the cabinet on the left hand side of the unit, and a soldertag is fitted to one mounting bolt to provide a convenient way of connecting the mains earth lead to the case.

The other components, including the fuseholder and relay, are mounted on a printed circuit board which measures 97 by 54mm. Details of the printed circuit and wiring of the timer are shown in Fig. 3. The circuit will operate properly using any 12 volt relay that has a coil resistance of about 300 ohms or more and contacts of adequate rating, but it is obviously necessary to use the specified component if it is to fit onto the printed circuit board properly without making any modifications to the track pattern. The completed board is mounted in the case using 25mm 6BA bolts with spacers about 12mm long being used to ensure that mains connections on the underside of the board are held well away from the case.

Be careful to complete the wiring to  $T1$  and  $S1$  correctly, and make quite sure that the mains input and output leads are connected correctly. Mistakes here could result in damage to the unit and could be dangerous.

### SETTING UP

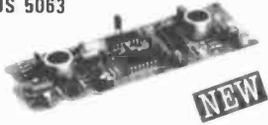
Initially  $VR1$  should be set at about half maximum resistance, and only Output 1 should be coupled to the common terminal of the printed circuit board so that the relay switches on for just one oscillator cycle when  $S2$  is operated.  $VR1$  is then adjusted by empirical means to give a



# SECURITY

Build your own system and SAVE POUNDS!

## DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR US 5063



**NEW**

- 3 levels of discrimination against false alarms
- Crystal control for greater stability
- Adjustable range up to 25ft.
- Built-in delays
- 12V operation

This advanced new module uses digital signal processing to provide the highest level of sensitivity whilst discriminating against potential false alarm conditions. The module has a built-in exit delay and timed alarm period, together with a selectable entrance delay, plus many more outstanding features. This advanced new module is available at

only £13.95 + V.A.T.

## ULTRASONIC MODULE US 4012

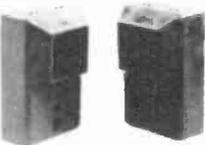


- Adjustable range from 5-25ft.

This popular low cost ultrasonic detector is already used in a wide range of applications from intruder detectors to automatic light switches and door opening equipment. Featuring 2 LED indicators for ease of setting up, the unit represents outstanding value at

£10.95 + V.A.T.

## INFRA-RED SYSTEM IR 1470



Consisting of separate transmitter and receiver both of which are housed in attractive moulded cases, the system provides an invisible modulated beam over distances of up to 50ft, operating a relay when the beam is broken. Intended for use in security systems, but also ideal for photographic and measurement applications, the system is available at

only £25.61 + V.A.T. Size: 80 x 50 x 35mm

## POWER SUPPLY & RELAY UNIT PS 4012

Provides stabilised 12V output at 85mA and contains a relay with 3 amp contacts. The unit is designed to operate with up to 2 ultrasonic units or 1 infra-red unit IR 1470. Price £4.25 + V.A.T.

## SIREN MODULE SL 157

Produces a loud penetrating sliding tone which, when coupled to a suitable horn speaker, produces S.P.L.'s of 110db at 2 metres. Operating from 9-15V, the module contains an inhibit facility for use in 'break to activate' circuits. Price £2.95 + V.A.T.

## 5 1/2" HORN SPEAKER HS 588

This weather-proof horn speaker provides extremely high sound pressure levels (110db at 2 metres) when used with the CA 1250, PS 1865 or SL 157. Price £4.95 + V.A.T.

## 3-POS. KEY SWITCH 3901

Single pole, 3-pos. key switch intended for use with the CA 1250. Price £3.43 + V.A.T.

All modules are supplied with comprehensive instructions.

Units on demonstration.  
Shop hours 9.00-5.30 p.m.  
Wed. 9.00-1.00 p.m.  
SAE with all enquiries.

Add VAT to all prices.  
Add 50p post & packing to all orders. Please allow 7 days for delivery.  
Order by telephone or post using your credit card.

## ALARM CONTROL UNIT CA 1250



The heart of any alarm system is the control unit. The CA 1250 offers every possible feature that is likely to be required when constructing a system whether a highly sophisticated installation, or simply controlling a single magnetic switch on the front door.

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charging facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes - full alarm/anti-tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for switching external loads
- Test loop facility

Price £19.95 + V.A.T.

## SIREN & POWER SUPPLY MODULE PSL 1865



A complete siren and power supply module which is capable of providing sound levels of 110db at 2 metres when used with a horn speaker. In addition, the unit provides a stabilised 12V output up to 100mA. A switching relay is also included so that the unit may be used in conjunction with the US 5063 or US 4012 to form a complete alarm.

Price £9.95 + V.A.T.

## HARDWARE KIT HW 1250



only £9.50 + V.A.T.

**NEW**

This attractive case is designed to house the control unit CA 1250, together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch. Supplied with necessary mounting pillars and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by an adhesive silk screened label. Size: 200 x 180 x 70mm.

## HARDWARE KIT HW 5063



only £9.95 + V.A.T.

**NEW**

This hardware kit provides the necessary enclosure for a complete self-contained alarm system which comprises the US 5063, PS 1865, loud speaker type 3515 and key switch 3901. Attractively styled, the unit when completed, provides an effective warning system without installation problems. Size: 200 x 180 x 70mm.

## ULTRASONIC MODULE ENCLOSURE



only £2.95 + V.A.T.

**NEW**

Suitable metal enclosure for housing an individual ultrasonic module type US 5063 or US 4012. Supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and screws etc. For US 5063 order SC 5063; for US 4012 order SC 4012.

## RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept. PE7,  
21 Duke Street,  
Princes Risborough,  
Bucks. HP17 0AT  
Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

hi! performance hi! competitive hi!

Probably the **BEST VALUE FOR MONEY**  
**DMM AT £29.50**

inc P+D. VAT extra



with **FREE**

- \* TEST LEADS
- \* BATTERY
- \* OPERATING MANUAL
- \* SPARE FUSE

PLUS a **FREE**

- \* CARRYING CASE

and

- \* FULLY GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS

- hi!** ONE large 'easy to use' rotary switch
- hi!** 30 protected ranges to 1000V 10 Amps and 20 Meg Ohms
- hi!** Other features inc. small compact hand held size - basic 0.5% accuracy - high reliability using CMOS circuitry - large clear LCD display - auto zero, polarity, overrange and LO Batt. indication - diode test - tilt stand with non skid feet - high surge voltage protection etc. etc.

AVAILABLE from HOUSE OF INSTRUMENTS and LOCAL DISTRIBUTORS  
Just ask for METEX 3000 FREE DATA

Easy to Order: Fill in and post the coupon enclosing cheque/P.O./Credit Card details or Official Order.

**VISA** **Access** **AMERICAN EXPRESS** In a hurry? Then ring (0799) 24922

Name.....

Address.....

Tel. No.....

Please send:

.... Metex Type 3000

at £33.93 (inc. VAT + P + D).....

.... Luxury Test Leads

at £6.60 (inc. VAT + P + D).....

.... Luxury Test Lead Set

at £10.60 (inc. VAT + P + D).....

Total £.....

Please tick and fill in number of card

Barclaycard Access American Express

Credit Card No.....

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

House of Instruments,  
Clifton Chambers, 62 High Street,  
Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 1EE  
Telephone (0799) 24922 Telex 818750



hi! competitive hi! House of Instruments Ltd.

# ELECTROVALUE

Oct. 1983

## THE P.E. ENTHUSIAST'S A-Z BUYING GUIDE

It's amazing what you'll find in the pages of our current autumn price list, be you beginner, expert or professional. The list below gives some idea of the enormous stocks we carry, and our service is just about as good as meticulous care and nearly twenty years of specialised experience can make it.

WRITE, PHONE OR CALL FOR OUR AUTUMN PRICE LIST NOW! **IT'S FREE!**

Good Bargains  
Good Service  
Good Choice

Product List

**ELECTROVALUE**

Please mention this journal when applying

Access facilities  
Aerosols  
Batteries  
Boxes  
Breadboards  
Computers & Eqmnt  
Capacitors

Connectors  
Discounts  
Electrolytics  
Ferrites  
Grommets  
Hardware  
I.Cs  
Knobs

Lamps  
Meters  
Opto-electronics  
Potentiometers  
Pot Cores  
Quantity prices  
Resistors  
Relays

Semi-conductors  
Switches  
Solder tools  
Tools  
Transformers  
Vero products  
Visa facilities  
Zener diodes

ELECTROVALUE LTD., 28 St Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB, (0784) 33603, Telex 264475: Northern Shop (Callers only) 680 Burnage Lane M/c M19 1NA, (061-432 4945) EV Computing Shop, 700 Burnage Lane, Manchester (061-431 4866).

## NEW MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Most power Mosfet amplifiers are based on the Mosfet manufacturer's application notes which by no means utilises the full potential of these devices. Our new Mosfet amplifier designs incorporate BRAND NEW sophisticated circuits that out-perform in all respects amplifiers using the original circuitry. If cost comparisons form the basis of your purchase REMEMBER our units are supplied as one single ready assembled and tested module, complete with power supply and integral toroidal mains transformer. All that is required is the connection of a load (loudspeaker etc.), mains lead and Input source, thus eliminating wiring problems. The units are open and short circuit proof insuring stress free power delivery into virtually any load. On board drive circuits are incorporated to power a compatible 11 segment L.E.D. Vu meter available as an optional extra.

### APPLICATIONS:-

HI-FI, PA, DISCO, INDUSTRY

### SPECIFICATIONS

OMP/MF100 OMP/MF200

OUTPUT POWER RMS 100W/4ohm 200W/4ohm  
BANDWIDTH 1Hz-160KHz 0.5Hz-160KHz  
±0.1dB

100WATT RMS



MODEL OMP/MF100

200WATT RMS



SENS. FOR MAX. O/P	500mV	500mV
SLEW RATE	45V/μS	50V/μS
S.N.R.	125dB	128dB
T.H.D. FULL POWER	0.002	0.002
T.H.D. TYPICAL SUPPLY	0.001	0.0005
240V AC	240V AC	240V AC
50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
SIZE	300x123x60mm	300x150x72mm

### PRICES

MODEL OMP/MF200

OMP/MF100 £39.00 + £5.85 V.A.T. + £2.00 P&P  
OMP/MF200 £65.00 + £9.75 V.A.T. + £4.00 P&P  
Vu Meter £9.00 + £1.35 V.A.T. + 50p P&P

300WATT VERSION AVAILABLE POA

\*Large S.A.E. brings details of loudspeakers, Plezors, Mixers etc.  
Terms: Cash/Cheque/Postal Orders/Bank Draft/Visa/Access with order. Official orders welcome. Please allow 14 days delivery.

## B. K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

## DRILL MASTER

the perfect answer for precision work.

Superbly precise and powerful the 12-20 v.d.c. (D-3.2 mm chuck) Drillmaster Senior can help you complete your next electronics project faster and more efficiently.



Available now - Drillmaster Junior, Minor and Major (All can be 12v battery powered). Also superb variable speed transformer and over 100 accessory tools.

For stockist address / further information contact:

## MICROFLAME

Microflame (U.K.) Ltd., Vincos Rd., Diss, Norfolk IP22 3HQ Tel: (0379) 4813

Mini Drills from £9.95 inc. vat.  
**DRILLMASTER SENIOR**  
Only **£24.67** inc. vat.

## MAIL ORDER ADVERTISING

### British Code of Advertising Practice

Advertisements in this publication are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is paid in advance, the code requires advertisers to fulfil orders within 28 days, unless a longer delivery period is stated. Where goods are returned undamaged within seven days, the purchaser's money must be refunded. Please retain proof of postage/despatch, as this may be needed.

### Mail Order Protection Scheme

If you order goods from Mail Order advertisements in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS will consider you for compensation if the Advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

- (1) You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
- (2) You write to the Publisher of PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS summarising the situation not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than two months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the Advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine not, for example, payment made in response to catalogues etc. received as a result of answering such advertisements. Classified advertisements are excluded.

## UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEMS

by M. Dean Lamont Price £2.25

DOMESTIC VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS by Steve Beeching Price: £15.00

INTRODUCING MICROCOMPUTERS & PROGRAMMING by Ian R. Sinclair Price: £6.50

BASIC PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MICROPROCESSORS by D. E. Hefner Price: £6.50

ELECTRONIC TESTING AND FAULT DIAGNOSIS by G. C. Loveday Price: £7.00

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA BOOK 11th ED. by A. M. Ball Price: £7.25

THE ART OF ELECTRONICS by Horowitz and Hill Price: £16.00

RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICING 1982-83 MODELS by R. N. Wainwright Price: £23.50

VHF UHF MANUAL 4th ED. by G. R. Jessop Price: £10.00

1983 THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK by A.R.R.L. Price: £10.00

\* ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE \*

## THE MODERN BOOK CO.

BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKIST of British and American Technical Books

19-21 PRAED STREET LONDON W2 1NP

Phone 01-402 9176

Closed Saturday 1 p.m.

Please allow 14 days for reply or delivery.

# Patents Review

Copies of British Patents can be obtained from: The Patent Office, Sales, St. Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent (£1.75); and copies of Foreign Patents can be obtained from The Science Reference Library, 25 Southampton Buildings, London, WC2A 1AJ. (Prices on application.)

## MOVIE SOUND SYSTEM

British patent application 2104344 from Polaroid is interesting on several counts. The lengthy specification offers some interesting ideas on a microphone system for a film or video camera, with the microphone output adjustable to cut out camera noise and pick up only subject sound. But the application is also interesting because examiners at the British Patent Office have not been able to find any prior publications. This is surprising because the basic idea of a multi-microphone array with adjustable pick up pattern dates back to Alan Blumlein, and his famous British patent 394325. The invention also appears to have much in common with the MS (Main-Side) stereo recording technique, which has for many years been used by broadcast and studio engineers. Furthermore all directional "gun" mics, as for instance widely sold by Sennheiser, use a space array similar to that described in the patent. Perhaps the Patent Office examiners were bewildered by the none-too-clear technical description in the patent, which is typical of applications that originate from the USA where brevity and clarity are not seen as virtues in a patent.

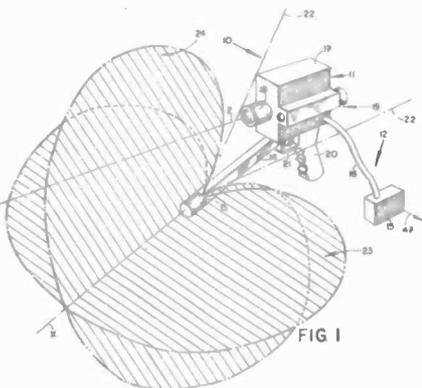
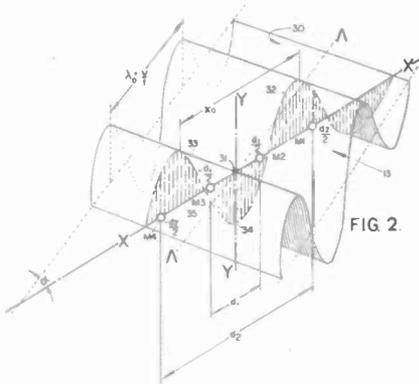


Fig. 1 shows the microphone array in conjunction with what is probably a Polaroid instant movie film camera, of the type which was launched a few years ago and failed in the face of video competition, but the system could equally well be used with any camera that generates unwanted

noise. Fig. 2 shows how a plane sound wave 30 hits a linear array of four omnidirectional microphones M1, M2, M3 and M4 at different times, so that they are each producing a different output signal at any given instant in time. Fig. 3 shows a circuit for processing the signals which come from the four microphones. Summing channel



40 adds the signals from the inner pair of microphones M2, M3 and subtractor 41 produces a difference signal from the M1, M4 outputs. This is integrated, with respect to time, and after gain control at 44, 45 the sum and difference signals are combined at

adder 46. The output from 46 is the overall output of the microphone array. When M4 is closest to the camera the array rejects sound proceeding from M4 to M1. If integration is inverted, the pattern is reversed. Other rejection patterns are created by adjusting the relative gains at 44, 45. A cardioid or directional pickup pattern can be created with a null facing the camera. Obviously this reduces the pickup of noise from the camera. Alternatively a figure-of-eight pattern can be created, or a separate left and right pickup for stereo. By the use of directional microphones in the array, instead of omni-directional mics, the same effect can be achieved with two instead of four units. Although the circuit details described are modern, the line of thought is very similar to that started by Alan Blumlein while he was working with EMI in the early 30's. At that time Blumlein did not have directional microphones available so was forced to use omnis, with their outputs "shuffled" to produce a directional response pattern. The MS recording technique, which uses a main omni mic and side figure-of-eight, to produce a stereo response pattern, stemmed from this work and is still favoured by some recording engineers. It would be interesting to know whether the British Patent Office examiners were aware of the various pioneering work, but took a considered decision not to cite it against the Polaroid application, or whether they are unfamiliar with this field of audio technology.

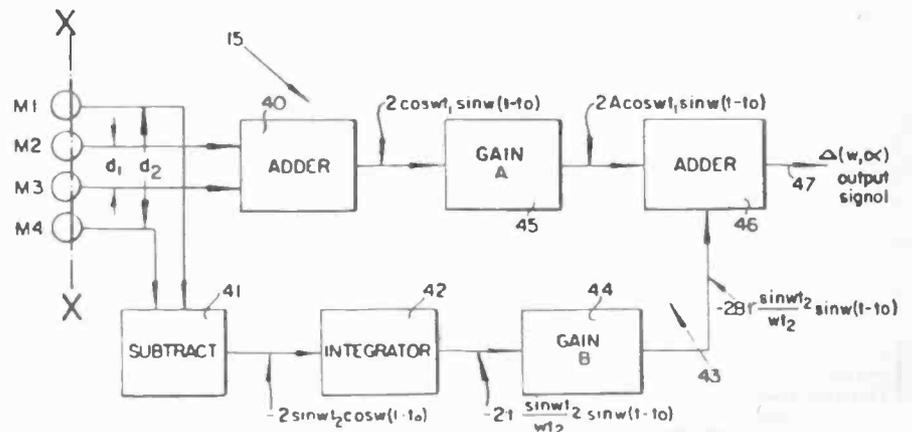


FIG. 3.

# Ingenuity Unlimited

A selection of readers' original circuit ideas.

Why not submit *your* idea? Any idea published will be paid for at £40 per magazine page with a bonus of £10 for the design chosen as *IU OF THE MONTH*.

Each idea submitted must be accompanied by a declaration to the effect that it has been tried and tested, is the original work of the undersigned, and that it has not been offered or accepted for publication elsewhere. It should be emphasised that these designs have not been proven by us. They will at any rate stimulate further thought.

Articles submitted for publication should conform to the usual practices of this journal, e.g. with regard to abbreviations and circuit symbols. Diagrams should be on separate sheets, not in the text.

## EARTH-LEAKAGE CIRCUIT TESTER

**E**ARTH leakage circuit breakers (e.l.c.b.s) are a useful aid to electrical safety in the home. The problems come, however, when a domestic appliance such as a cooker, starts tripping the e.l.c.b. and taking out the whole electricity supply.

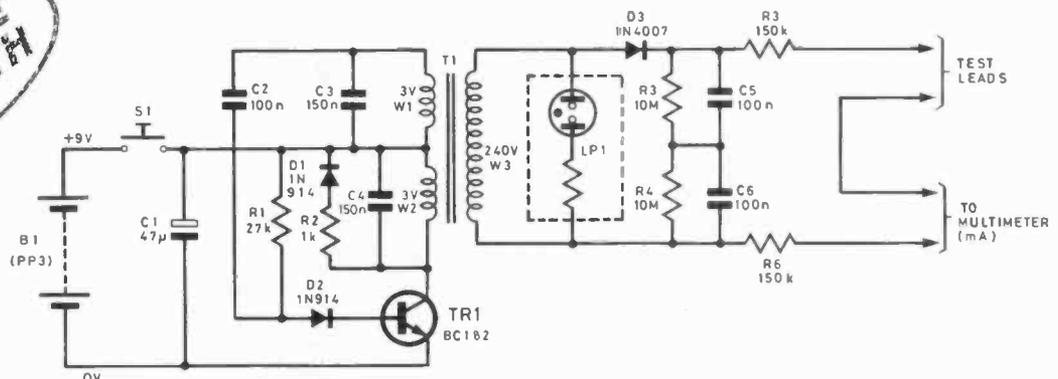
In order to rapidly trace the fault it is necessary to have a device to measure this leakage. The problem is that the leakage may only occur at high voltages, so the few volts put out by the trusted multimeter is insufficient to show the fault, unless you have access to a Megger (which measures resistance at several hundred volts).

The simple circuit shown here is a blocking oscillator used to generate 300V d.c. from a 9V battery, so that a cheap multimeter (set on d.c. current) can locate

tence, it is a feedback circuit where the loop gain is high enough to produce a self sustaining oscillation. In fact in any high gain feedback circuit the problem is usually to stop it oscillating. When the momentary action switch (S1) is made, current flows into the base of TR1 via R1 and D2. This causes an amplified current to flow in the collector circuit via winding (W2) of the transformer. Since W1 and W2 are a centre tapped pair, the voltage developed across W2 by the collector current in TR1 also appears across W1. The phase of this voltage is such that when fed back to TR1 via C2 it tends to increase the bias on TR1. This positive feedback continues until TR1 saturates. When the collector current can no longer increase

and rectified by D3. C5 and C6 are used to store the generated voltage and R3 and R4 are used to discharge C5 and C6 when the circuit is not operating so that the test terminals can be safely touched. Two resistors and capacitors are used to cope with the high voltages generated. R5 and R6 limit the short circuit output current. The mains neon (LP1) indicates that the high voltage is being generated.

Because of the marked asymmetry of the oscillation waveform, there is little to be gained from full wave rectification of the W3 output. (Note that if W3 is connected the wrong way round the output voltage is greatly reduced.) For any given transformer some adjustment of C2, C3, C4, and R1 will yield an improvement by



earth leakage faults. The prime consideration for this design was that all the parts should be readily available 'off the shelf'. For this reason, instead of using the usual obscure pot core and a large number of turns of fine copper wire, a mains transformer was used. Whilst it is true that the iron losses in a mains transformer become large at inverter operating frequencies it does not matter too much in this application. Since there is no power output required the circuit is running at zero efficiency. The only consideration, therefore, is the operating current required. If this can be kept to a minimum the design is satisfactory.

The circuit operation is difficult to quantify but easy to describe. In one sen-

the induced e.m.f. in the coil falls (since the induced e.m.f. is proportional to the rate of change of current with time). The falling e.m.f. is fed back to TR1 rapidly shutting it off. The voltage on D2 falls several volts below the negative power rail and TR1 is completely shut off. C2 then charges via R1 until the voltage on D2 reaches about 1V. The cycle is then repeated.

The oscillation can be described as a brief current pulse at a repetition period governed by R1 and C2. In fact this is not a rectangular pulse since the energy stored in C3 and C4 causes an LCR 'ring' to occur. (If R1 is reduced to about 3k3 this results in a nearly sinusoidal oscillator being produced.) The oscillation is simply taken out from the 240V winding (W3)

way of reduced operating current or increased output voltage. In the prototype these were 11mA and 290V respectively. (The transformer should be 240V primary, 3-0-3V, 100mA secondary and kept as small as possible to minimise the iron losses.)

In use the faulty appliance should be disconnected from the mains and leakage tests to the Earth connection made using the two flying leads. The multimeter should be set to d.c. current on its least sensitive range—switching down to the most sensitive range in stages. There should be minimal leakage shown on the most sensitive range.

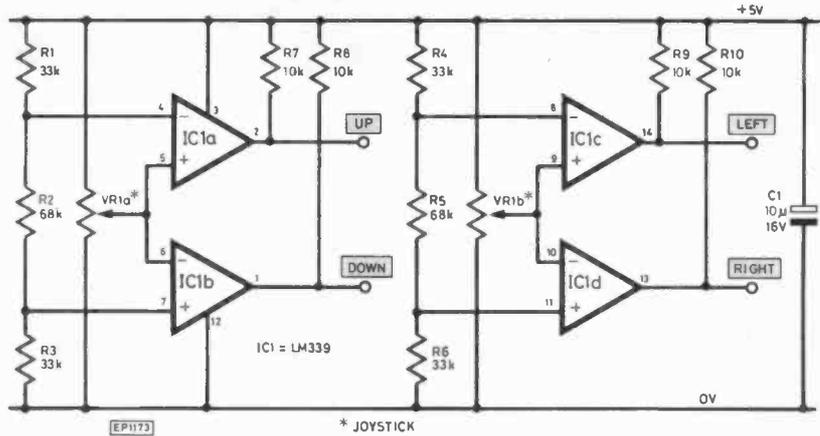
L. O. Green,  
Norwich.

# JOYSTICK CONTROL

THIS simple joystick control was designed to provide a digital output for a computer from a potentiometer-type joystick. Four outputs are provided for connection to a parallel input port, allowing the other four bits of the port to be used for another joystick or pushbuttons. Nine combinations of output are possible giving eight compass points and the central zero position.

**TRUTH TABLE FOR JOYSTICK CONTROL**

Up	Down	Left	Right	Direction
0	0	0	0	Centre
0	0	0	1	West
0	0	1	0	East
0	1	0	0	South
0	1	0	1	Southeast
0	1	1	0	Southwest
1	0	0	0	North
1	0	0	1	Northeast
1	0	1	0	Northwest



The voltage on the potentiometer wipers are compared to the levels set by the potential dividers R1, R2, R3 and R4, R5, R6. In the circuit shown the comparator outputs are high when the wipers are at the top or bottom quarters of the tracks, giving a 50 per cent deadband in the centre. Reducing R2 and R5 to 33k will give a smaller deadband and consequently a more sensitive control which some may prefer.

It should be noted that the LM 339 comparators have open collector outputs and need pull-up resistors R7, R8, R9 and R10.

This circuit is in use with an 8255 PPI chip interfaced with a Sinclair ZX-81, but should be suitable for other computers and parallel ports.

J. H. Flores,  
Washington,  
Tyne & Wear.

# LIGHTNING CHESS-TIMER

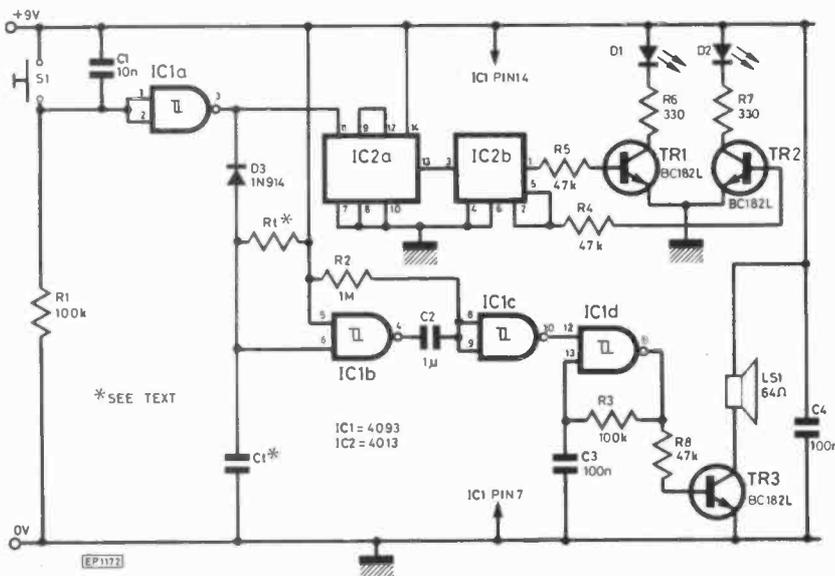
THIS circuit allows each player a maximum of ten seconds to make his move and push the switch or the buzzer will sound and he will have lost the game. The l.e.d.'s indicate which player has lost when the buzzer sounds.

When the pushbutton (S1) is depressed, IC1a debounces the pulse which is fed to IC2. The outputs from this divide by four circuit, drive the buffer transistors TR1 and TR2 so that the two l.e.d.'s light alternately with each depression of the pushbutton. The negative edge of the debounced pulse also discharges capacitor Ct which then charges via Rt. When the threshold is reached a pulse is sent to the monostable IC1c and this enables the oscillator IC1d for one second. The output of this oscillator is fed to TR3 which drives (LS1).

The time allowed for each move can be adjusted since  $t(\text{seconds}) = Rt.Ct$ . Alternatively several switched values of Rt could be used. The values for ten seconds were  $Rt = 10M$  and  $Ct = 1\mu F$ . A low leakage capacitor for Ct is recommended.

It should be noted that difficulty may be encountered in locating the 64Ω speaker.

B. Fitzpatrick,  
Aylesbury,  
Bucks.



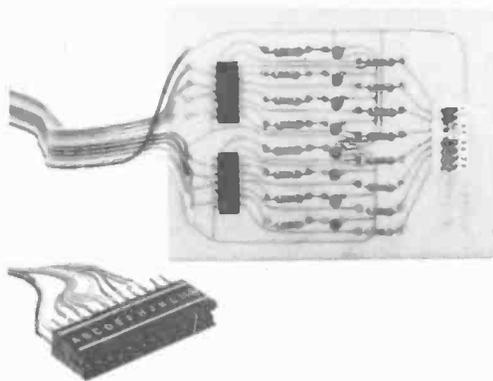
# VIC 20

## EXPANDING THE



PART TWO SAM WITHEY

### LEDS & SWITCHES SIMULATOR



FOR AROUND £5

FOLLOWING the article on memory expansion for the Vic 20, we continue the series with input/output boards which enable the User Port to be utilised for the control of external devices.

#### VIA

The 6502 based Vic 20 has a 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) installed, which provides 16 memory mapped registers that can be used for the control of input/output (I/O) devices. On the Vic 20, access to these facilities is through the User Port. 8 bi-directional data lines are provided, each of which can be individually programmed to serve for input or output. These are identified as pins C to L and labelled P0 to P7.

The VIA is subdivided into two sections that are programmed individually. These are the Data Direction Register and the Input/Output Register.

A Data Direction Register (DDR) in the VIA controls whether the I/O lines at the User Port are to be operational as inputs or outputs, each bit in the DDR having a directly related data line in the User Port. To set data lines as inputs, the corresponding bits in the DDR are set to 0, whilst for those data lines to be set as outputs, the corresponding bits in the DDR are set at 1. As these bits are in a binary form, they can be converted easily to a decimal value acceptable to Commodore Basic.

In Fig. 2.1, all lines are set as outputs, the data in the DDR and consequently in the I/O Register being all logic 1's. This instruction is made to the computer with the command POKE 37138,255; 37138 being the decimal address of the DDR in the Vic 20 memory and 255 being the decimal value of 11111111, where all bits are set at 1 to make all 8 lines

#### THE VIC 20 USER I/O PORT



PIN	TYPE	NOTE	PIN	TYPE
1	GND		A	GND
2	+5V	100mA MAX	B	CB1
3	RESET		C	PB0
4	JOY 0		D	PB1
5	JOY 1		E	PB2
6	JOY 2		F	PB3
7	LIGHT PEN		H	PB4
8	CASSETTE SWITCH		J	PB5
9	SERIAL ATN IN		K	PB6
10	+9V	100mA MAX	L	PB7
11	GND		M	CB1
12	GND		N	GND

EP1240

available as outputs. Now that the DDR has been set up, it is necessary to do likewise to the I/O Register, located at decimal address 37136 in Vic 20 memory. In the case of Fig. 2.1, the instruction would be POKE 37136,255.

User Port	128 P7	64 P6	32 P5	16 P4	8 P3	4 P2	2 P1	1 P0	
DDR,37138	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	= 255 decimal
I/O Reg. 37136	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	= 255 decimal

Fig. 2.1. Binary to decimal conversion for controlling the VIA

The following short programs suggest a few different methods of manipulating bits in the I/O Register, to provide changes of operation at the port.

In order to vary the output, the program of Fig. 2.2 asks for a decimal value to be typed from the keyboard and the output monitored on a display of l.e.d.s. The DDR is set for outputs and the I/O Register made variable.

# COMPUTING PROJECT

**Fig. 2.2. Program to display a decimal number on the row of l.e.d.s**

```

10 POKE 37138,255
15 REM Set all 8 DDR bits to logic 1
20 INPUT X
25 REM Input a number from keyboard
30 IF X<0 OR X>255 THEN END
35 REM Numbers must be between 0 and 255 inclusive
40 POKE 37136,X
45 REM Put the number into the I/O Reg
50 GOTO 20
55 REM Wait for the next input
    
```

Should any lines be used as inputs the DDR is set to the corresponding decimal value and the I/O lines ready to accept an input. This can be monitored on the screen with the PEEK command. See Fig. 2.3.

**Fig. 2.3. Screen monitoring of inputs, using PEEK**

```

10 POKE 37138,240
15 REM Set bits 0 to 3 as inputs, 4 to 7 as outputs
20 PRINT PEEK (37136)
25 REM Display contents of I/O Register on screen
26 REM This will be total of outputs and 15 in respect
27 REM of bits 0 to 3. This is reduced as inputs appear
30 GOTO 10
35 REM Display any changes
    
```

**Fig. 2.4. Register contents**

User Port	128 P7	64 P6	32 P5	16 P4	8 P3	4 P2	2 P1	1 P0	
DDR,37138	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	= 240 decimal
I/O Reg,37136	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	= 240 decimal

**NOTE:** Without an input signal, the VIA holds bits 0 to 3 at logic '1'. Therefore the l.e.d.s. will be on until inputs bring them to logic '0'.

It may be desired to program a sequence of changes to the initial I/O Register settings of the User Port, such as controlling a pattern for disco lights. This can be done by using the AND and OR facilities of Commodore Basic to change the functions of some data lines without affecting the rest. Supposing that initially the DDR and I/O Registers were set up using data lines 0 to 1 as inputs and 2 to 7 as outputs as in Fig. 2.5.

User Port	128 P7	64 P6	32 P5	16 P4	8 P3	4 P2	2 P1	1 P0	
DDR,37138	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	= 252 decimal
I/O Reg,37136	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	= 252 decimal

**Fig. 2.5. Bits 0 to 1 as inputs, and bits 2 to 7 as outputs**

Supposing it is required to disable bits 3 to 6 without the other bits being affected. This can be achieved by using the AND Function.

I/O Register	128 P7	64 P6	32 P5	16 P4	8 P3	4 P2	2 P1	1 P0	
Initial status	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	= 252 decimal
AND Function	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	= 135 decimal
New status	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	= 132 decimal

**Fig. 2.6. Using AND to disable bits 3 to 6 only**

This may be included in a program as:

```

POKE 3138,252
POKE 37136,PEEK(37136)AND135
    
```

It may now be required to reset bits 4 and 5, without having any effect on the state of the other bits. This is achieved by using the OR function. See Fig. 2.7.

I/O Register	128 P7	64 P6	32 P5	16 P4	8 P3	4 P2	2 P1	1 P0	
Status 2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	= 132 decimal
OR Function	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	= 48 decimal
New status	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	= 180 decimal

**Fig. 2.7. Using OR to reset bits 4 and 5 only**

POKE 37136,PEEK(37136) OR48 would be included in the program. Suitable delays would be inserted between the changes.

Try the program of Fig. 2.8 as a starter in using the routines suggested.

**Fig. 2.8. Initialisation for suggested routines**

```

10 POKE 37138,255
20 POKE 37136,255
21 FOR I=1 TO 200:NEXT:REM Delay routine
25 PRINT PEEK(37136):REM Monitor changes on screen
30 POKE 37136,PEEK(37136) AND 126
31 FOR I=1 TO 200:NEXT
35 PRINT PEEK(37136)
40 POKE 37136,0
41 FOR I=1 TO 200:NEXT
45 PRINT PEEK(37136)
50 POKE 37136,PEEK(37136)OR 24
51 FOR I=1 TO 200:NEXT
55 PRINT PEEK(37136)
60 GOTO 20:REM Do it again
    
```

**NOTE:** When writing repetitive program lines, such as 21,25; 31,35; 41,45 etc. just type in the first lines of the series and renumber. The original is retained.

Have you noticed that the AND function is used to delete output bits and the OR function to reinstate them?

Now disable bits 0,3,4 and 7 with the switches and see what happens.

These programming hints are intended as suggestions and may be developed further, to produce an interesting program of light sequences, to enhance, perhaps, a short music program.

## LEDS AND SWITCHES BOARD

In order to familiarise oneself with the functioning of the User Port it is necessary to be able to develop programs without being encumbered with large external systems. This can be simulated with arrays of l.e.d.s and switches, where outputs are indicated by the associated l.e.d. being turned on and inputs being activated by the switches in an 8 way d.i.l. switch bank being closed to pull the associated data lines down to ground potential. Whilst using the board, all DDR bits are set as outputs, the impression of inputs being achieved by the disabling of the outputs at the port.

(REF: "Vic 20 Revealed"—Nick Hampshire, and "Vic 20 Programmer's Reference Manual")

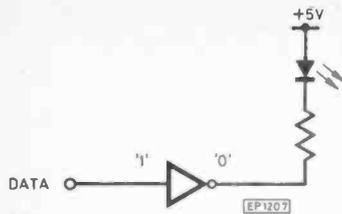


Fig. 2.9. Logic state indicator

## COMPONENTS...

### Resistors

- R1-8 470  $\frac{1}{4}$ W (8 off)  
R9-16\* 470 (or higher)  $\frac{1}{4}$ W (8 off)

### Diodes

- D1-8 Red l.e.d. (8 off)  
D9 IN4001

### Integrated circuits

- IC1, IC2 7405 (2 off)

### Miscellaneous

- P.c.b.  
D.i.l. switch, 8-way  
10-way ribbon cable, plus connector to suit  
\*Must sink output, yet draw as little current as possible  
Please note that sockets used in this series are also available from Technomatic.

The simple, low cost board (approx. £5 on a completely d.i.y. basis) described here allows the computer to simulate being used to turn on and off devices such as small motors or model railway circuits and signals and the functioning of safety devices such as 'limit' switches to prevent over-running.

The interface is constructed on a single sided fibreglass p.c.b. measuring 80mm x 100mm and uses 4 of the inverters of each of 2 x 7405 (or 7406) Open Collector Hex Inverters to sink the cathodes of the l.e.d.s to indicate a logic '1'.

When there is a logic 1 at the output from the port, there is a logic 0 at the output of the inverter. This makes the cathode of the l.e.d. low relative to the supply voltage, allowing it to draw current and switch on, making it compatible with the logic state of the data line. Fig. 2.9. The switches are connected between the outputs of the port and ground. Closing a switch immediately pulls the output of the port to logic 0, turning the associated l.e.d. off, no matter what its programmed state should be. It is essential that all switches are 'open' when the ports are being used in output mode. This permits the VIA to pull the outputs up to +5V.

The Vic 20 is provided with +5V at 100mA at Pin 2 of the User Port, which is sufficient to drive this interface. Provision is made for an external +5V power supply to be connected if the board is to be used with the PET or other computers not having a +5V line available at the output port. In this respect it should be noted that there is approximately 0.6V drop across D9, therefore the supply used should account for this.

Connection to the computer is by means of a 10 way ribbon cable and a 12/2 way 0.156 or 4mm edge connector socket. Whilst sacrificing the use of the red and black wires for positive and negative it is worth while using the colour coding to indicate the port position of the data lines.

The connector is pin compatible with the Commodore 64 and with the exception of the +5V rail also with the PET. There should be no difficulty using the interface with Z80 based computers fitted with a PIO.

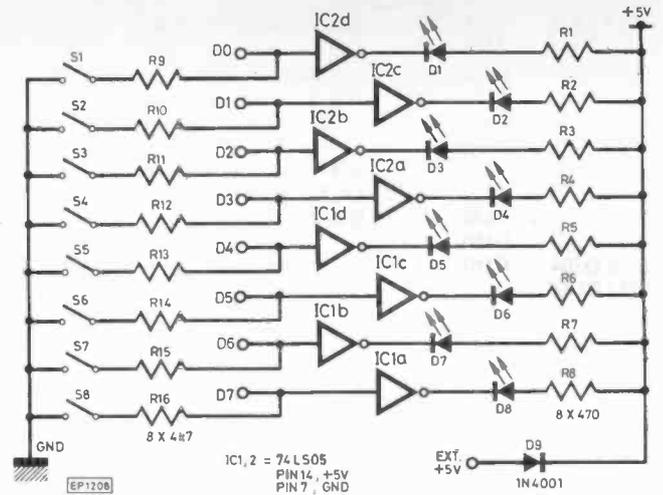


Fig 2.10. Full circuit diagram

For users of Z80 based computers wishing to build the l.e.d.s and switches interface board, the source listing of Fig. 2.11 at 1000H can be easily relocated anywhere in memory.

The delay routine has been placed at the beginning to enable easy extension of the patterns, which are put in the A Register (Accumulator) in Hex form. Line 710 should be deleted before entering new routines, then reinserted at the end. The program uses no system monitor calls and will work on any Z80 based control board.

1000	0010	ORG	£1000;Z80 LIGHT SEQUENCE PROGRAM
1000 0640	0020 DELAY	LD	B,£40; Set up delay count
1002 08	0030 DELY1	EX	AF,AF'
1003 AF	0040	XOR	A,£4; Set A to zero to start
1004 F5	0050 DELY2	PUSH	AF; Loop 256 times
1005 F1	0060	POP	AF; Recall contents of A
1006 F5	0070	PUSH	AF; Repeat last two steps
1007 F1	0080	POP	AF
1008 3D	0090	DEC	A;Decrement A register
1009 20F9	0100	JR	NZ,DELY2;Repeat until A is zero
100B 00	0110	NOP	
100C 10F4	0120	DJNZ	DELY1;Repeat until count is zero
100E C9	0130	RET	;Return to program
100F 00	0140	NOP	
1010 3E0F	0150 START	LD	A,£0F;Set up PIO Port A
1012 D306	0160	OUT	(£06),A;all lines set as outputs
1014 3E18	0170	LD	A,£18; Load A with pattern *.....*
1016 D304	0180	OUT	(£04),A;Output through PIO
1018 CD0010	0190	CALL	DELAY;Go to DELAY subroutine
101B 3E24	0200	LD	A,£24; Pattern *.....*
101D D304	0210	OUT	(£04),A
101F CD0010	0220	CALL	DELAY
1022 3E42	0230	LD	A,£42;Pattern *.....*
1024 D304	0240	OUT	(£04),A
1026 CD0010	0250	CALL	DELAY
1029 3E81	0260	LD	A,£81; Pattern *.....*
102B D304	0270	OUT	(£04),A
102D CD0010	0280	CALL	DELAY
1030 3E42	0290	LD	A,£42;Pattern *.....*
1032 D304	0300	OUT	(£04),A
1034 CD0010	0310	CALL	DELAY
1037 3E24	0320	LD	A,£24;Pattern *.....*
1039 D304	0330	OUT	(£04),A
103B CD0010	0340	CALL	DELAY

103E 3E18	0350	LD	A,£18;Pattern*.....*	106C CD0010	0550	CALL	DELAY
1040 D304	0360	OUT	(£04),A	106F3EA5	0560	LD	A,£A5;Pattern .***.
1042 CD0010	0370	CALL	DELAY	1071 D304	0570	OUT	(£04),A
1045 3EC3	0380	LD	A,£C3;Pattern **....**	1073 CD0010	0580	CALL	DELAY
1047 D304	0390	OUT	(£04),A	1076 3E5A	0590	LD	A,£5A;Pattern ***..**
1049 CD0010	0400	CALL	DELAY	1078 D304	0600	OUT	(£04),A
104C 3E3C	0410	LD	A,£3C;Pattern ..****.	107A CD0010	0610	CALL	DELAY
104E D304	0420	OUT	(£04),A	107D 3EFF	0620	LD	A,£FF;Pattern *****
1050 CD0010	0430	CALL	DELAY	107F D304	0630	OUT	(£04),A
1053 3EF0	0440	LD	A,£F0;Pattern ....****	1081 CD0010	0640	CALL	DELAY
1055 D304	0450	OUT	(£04),A	1084 3E7E	0650	LD	A,£7E;Pattern ***..***
1057 CD0010	0460	CALL	DELAY	1086 D304	0660	OUT	(£04),A
105A 3E0F	0470	LD	A,£0F;Pattern ****....	1088 CD0010	0670	CALL	DELAY
105C D304	0480	OUT	(£04),A	108B 3E3C	0680	LD	A,£3C;Pattern .*****.
105E CD0010	0490	CALL	DELAY	108D D304	0690	OUT	(£04),A
1061 3E3C	0500	LD	A,£3C;Pattern **....**	108F CD0010	0700	CALL	DELAY
1063 D304	0510	OUT	(£04),A	1092 C31010	0710	JP	START;Go back to beginning of sequence
1065 CD0010	0520	CALL	DELAY	1095 00	0720	NOP	
1068 3EC3	0530	LD	A,£C3;Pattern ..****.				
106A D304	0540	OUT	(£04),A				

Fig. 2.11. ZEAP Z80 assembler source listing

We would like to thank South Coast Computers, of Ferndown, Dorset, for the loan of the VIC 20 used on the October 83 issue front cover

NEXT MONTH: We describe the construction of an I/O control board for the VIC 20

Fig. 2.12. P.c.b. layout (actual size)

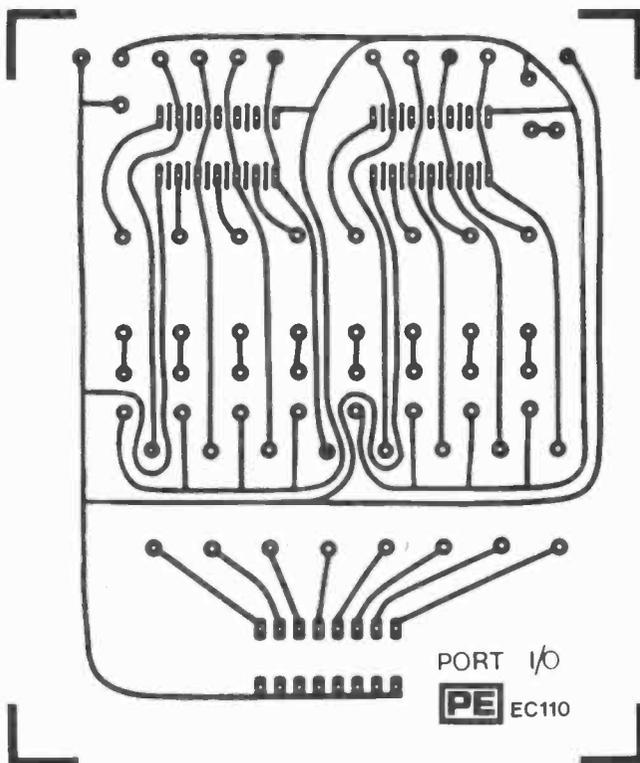
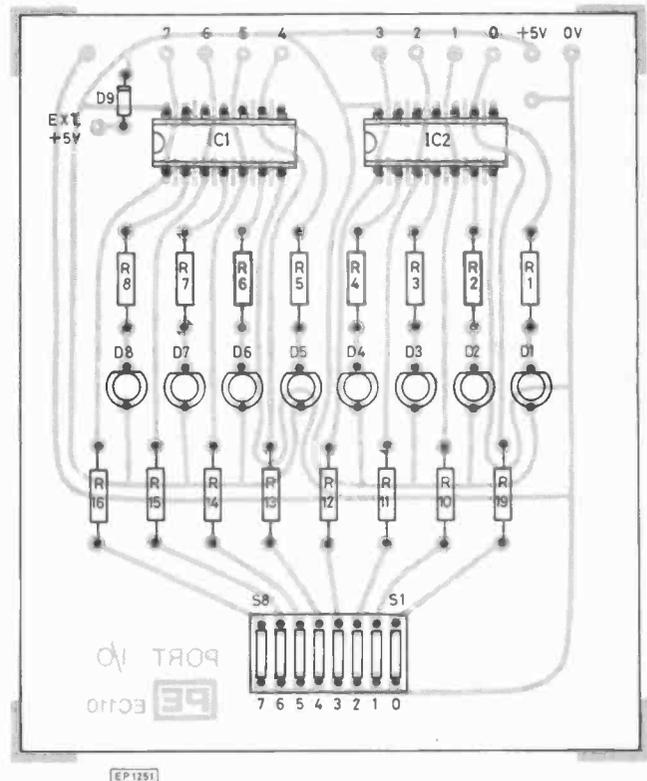


Fig. 2.13. Component layout



# EXPANDING THE VIC 20

# MICRO-BUS

## and MICROPROMPT

Appearing every month, Micro-Bus now presents ideas, applications and programs for the most popular micro-computers; and all micro-related projects so far published in PE. Ideas must be original, and payment will be made for any contribution featured.

### SIX YEARS OF MICRO-BUS

SEPTEMBER'S was the last Micro-Bus in the familiar bi-monthly format. In future the column will appear monthly, combined with Micro Prompt, and will not be compiled by me.

The first Micro-Bus appeared in the October 1977 issue of *Practical Electronics*, and it was not until a year later that any magazines devoted to home computing were launched. Now, six years and 36 instalments of Micro-Bus later, there are upwards of 40 different computing magazines available, and what was once an interest available only to the experienced electronics enthusiast is now a consumer industry.

When Micro-Bus started there were no complete home computers available in this country, and amateurs who wanted to learn about microprocessors had to buy an "evaluation kit" direct from one of the chip manufacturers. Two such kits were the SC/MP Introkit, from National Semiconductor, and the 6800 D2 Kit, from Motorola, and the first issue of Micro-Bus featured experimental applications for both of these. It should perhaps be mentioned, for those who have only recently acquired an interest in micros, that these kits were programmed directly in hexadecimal from a 16-key keypad, and by today's standards they were somewhat limited in memory size, each having only 256 bytes! For this luxury you had to pay between £150 and £250—the cost of a complete home computer with BASIC and 32K of memory today.

PE was a pioneer in the field of microcomputing, featuring reviews of most of the kits as they became available, and several complete constructional articles, providing experimenters with virtually the only source of information on micros outside the manufacturers' data sheets. More recently, the topics featured in Micro-Bus have tended to be written in BASIC, rather than machine-code, designed to run on complete home computer systems, such as the ZX81 or BBC Microcomputer.

Throughout this time the shape of Micro-Bus has largely been determined by the contributions received from readers, and many of these were highly original and extended the uses of micros in ways that had not been anticipated by the manufacturers. I am very

grateful for the kind comments received over the years, and would particularly like to thank all those who devoted their time and energy to describing their micro-based inventions for publication, so that other readers could benefit from them; sincere apologies to the many readers whose submissions could not be included within the space available for the column each month.

DJD

### JULY WINNERS

The July issue of Micro-Bus featured a miscellany of problems, based on BASIC programs, and prizes were offered for the best solutions received before the solutions appeared in the September issue. The VIEW word-processing package for the BBC Computer goes to *Eric Chan* of London for the most concise set of solutions; *Geoff Morris* of Herts receives a year's subscription to *Practical Electronics* for his solutions.

### PSG MOD

Sir—One possible feature that had been overlooked in the programmable Sound Generator's design (PE Sept. 80), was that of being able to read from (i.e. PEEK) the sound board. The address decoding is so configured as to enable the board only when the READ/WRITE line is low, i.e. when the board is being written to. The following modifications allow the board to be read from, which is useful for discovering the contents of the registers and also, more importantly, it allows the AY-3-8912's input/output port to be used in input mode.

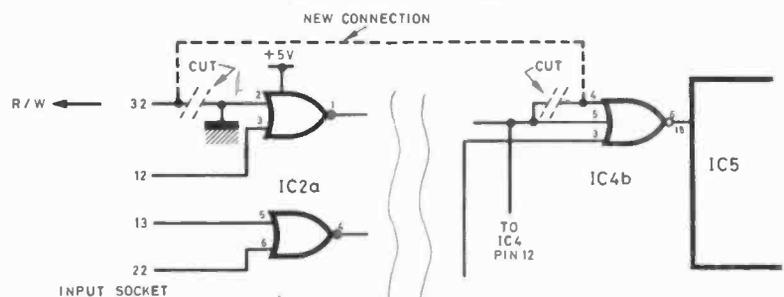
The modification is as follows: Pin 2, IC2, is tied to ground and the R/W line is connected to pin 4, IC4, instead (see Fig. 1). This can be effected by cutting the track between pin 2 IC2 and pin 32 of the input connector. Pin 2 of IC2 is then taken to 0V

(the 0V rail runs around the edge of the sound board). Pin 4 IC4 is separated from pins 5 and 12 IC4 and instead connected to pin 32 of the input connector. Care should be taken to ensure that pins 5 and 12 IC4 are still connected to one another and to the rest of the circuit, after this operation.

With the modification, the PSG behaves in the following manner: when writing to the PSG the Read/Write line is low and so IC4b behaves as normal; however, when reading from the PSG the R/W line goes high, inhibiting IC4b. This means that PEEKing the register address (61680 on the original design, 61808 if the address decoding corrections, November 1980 PE, have been used) causes pin 20 to go high and pin 18 to stay low. These are the conditions necessary to read from the AY-3-8912.

A. D. Love,  
Swansea

Fig. 1. PSG modification



EG1332

## SYNCHRONOUS 2MHz CHANGEOVER

Sir,—Your readers may be interested in the circuit shown in Fig. 1, which permits reliable manual or software switching of the UK101 between 1MHz & 2MHz whilst a program is running. It is an improvement on D. P. Goulder's circuit (Micro Prompt July 81), in that reliable dynamic operation is ensured by synchronising the changeover so that the Microprocessor (IC8) always receives an unbroken clock cycle.

The selection may also be performed by software. This has the advantage that 2MHz can be employed to speed-up tedious calculations, and the program can select 1MHz to access EPROMs which are still rated at less than 250nSecs.

The circuit gates the appropriate frequency from IC29 dependent upon the state of the D type flip/flop. The "D" input is derived from a NAND gate which in turn senses the state of the switch. Any available software latch can be fed to pin 9 of the NAND gate to control the circuit when the switch is open.

Synchronisation is achieved by connecting the flip/flop clock input to the selected microprocessor clock frequency.

Alan Stott,  
Bristol.

## OLD CANCELS NEW!

Sir—I have a UK101 with the original monitor and 8K of user RAM.

Some hobby computers have an "OLD" function available. This enables the user to restore a program after typing "NEW". The enclosed program in 6502 code is my version of "OLD" for the UK101. The program was disassembled by my UK101.

Once you have the function loaded you require a program in memory to try it out. List the program, then type "NEW", try listing it again—nothing should happen. Reset, type "M", then "280" and "G". If

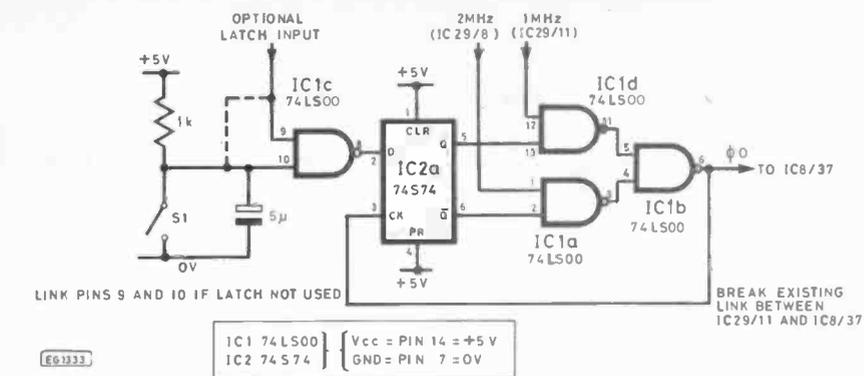


Fig. 1. 1MHz to 2MHz dynamic changeover for UK101

the code has been entered correctly you should be back in BASIC, and you should be able to list, run or edit the program quite normally, if not, check the code.

Typing "NEW" accidentally seems rather a remote possibility, a more likely occurrence is a cold start when a warm one was intended. In this case all you do is enter some valid number to the "MEMORY SIZE" question, if you enter-over the program is really lost. For a 4K machine enter 4095, for 8K enter 8191. You may of course enter smaller values if you wish to restrict memory usage. Now reset and proceed as before, and you should be back in business.

One further interesting point is that using Andy Fisher's "Cassette Save/Hex Dump" program (see manual) in conjunction with the OLD function makes it possible to save, load and run interpreted versions of programs. If you wish to try this proceed as follows:

- You require CASSETTE SAVE, OLD and a BASIC program in memory.
- Put the program using CASSETTE SAVE, as described in the manual. The start location will always be \$0301, the

end location may be found in the zero-page locations \$7B and \$7C—strictly you should subtract 2 from the value of the end location, but this is not too important.

- Perform a cold start, making sure you enter-over the "MEMORY SIZE" question.
- The program now no longer exists, using the OLD function will lock the machine. Reset, type "M" then "L" and play back the tape.
- Once loaded run the OLD function. Since the program already has the address of the second line it is possible to enter the function at \$0293, entering at \$0280 is not harmful however. The program should behave quite normally.

The ability to load and run interpreted versions of programs may be useful to someone developing a super-fast cassette interface. P. Martin (P.E. May 81 "600 Baud Cassette Interface") states that a major problem in using a high speed interface is the fact that the software cannot keep up with the incoming data—mainly due to the interpreter. Using the above method the interpreter is not involved at all.

```

0280          ORG $0280
0280 A0 06    LDY#$06
0282 B9 FF 02 LDA $02FF, Y
0285 F0 04    BEQ $028B
0287 C8       INY
0288 D0 F8    BNE $0282
028A 00       BRK
028B 8C 01 03 STY $0301
028E A9 03    LDA#$03
0290 8D 02 03 STA $0302
    
```

The above code finds the address of the second line of the Basic program and loads it into locations \$0301 and \$0302

```

0293 A9 01    LDA#$01
0295 85 30    STA $30
0297 A9 03    LDA#$03
0299 85 31    STA $31
029B A0 00    LDY#$00
029D B1 30    LDA ($30), Y
    
```

```

029F 85 32    STA $32
02A1 C8       INY
02A2 B1 30    LDA ($30), Y
02A4 F0 09    BEQ $02AF
02A6 85 31    STA $31
02A8 A5 32    LDA $32
02AA 85 30    STA $30
02AC 4C 9B 02 JMP $029B
02AF A5 32    LDA $32
02B1 D0 21    BNE $02D4
    
```

The above code finds the end address of the Basic program

```

02B3 18       CLC
02B4 A9 03    LDA#$03
02B6 65 30    ADC $30
02B8 85 7B    STA $7B
02BA A9 00    LDA#$00
02BC 65 31    ADC $31
02BE 85 7C    STA $7C
02C0 18       CLC
    
```

## "OLD" FUNCTION DISASSEMBLED

```

02C1 A9 06    LDA#$06
02C3 65 7B    ADC $7B
02C5 85 7D    STA $7D
02C7 85 7F    STA $7F
02C9 A9 00    LDA#$00
02CB 65 31    ADC $31
02CD 85 7E    STA $7E
02CF 85 80    STA $80
02D1 4C 74 A2 JMP $A274
02D4 00       BRK
    
```

The above code loads the zero-page locations \$7B to \$80 with values equal to those that would have been present if the program had just been loaded.



When replying to Classified Advertisements please ensure:

- That you have clearly stated your requirements.
- That you have enclosed the right remittance.
- That your name and address is written in block capitals, and
- That your letter is correctly addressed to the advertiser.

This will assist advertisers in processing and despatching orders with the minimum of delay.

## RECEIVERS AND COMPONENTS

**BOURNEMOUTH/BOSCOMBE.** Electronic components specialists for 33 years. Forresters (National Radio Supplies), Late Holdenhurst Road. Now at 36, Ashley Road, Boscombe. Tel. 302204. Closed Weds.

**GOT AN IDEA?** Use our circuit and P.C.B. design services. TanteK, PO Box 54, Stevenage, SG2 9DQ. (0438) 350471.

**TURN YOUR SURPLUS** capacitors, transistors, etc. into cash. Contact COLES HARDING & CO. 103 SOUTH BRINK, WISBECH, CAMBS. TEL: 0945 584188. Immediate settlement.

**300 SMALL COMPONENTS** including Transistors, Diodes, £2.20. 7lbs Assorted Components £5. 10lbs £6.50. 500 Capacitors £4. Forty 74 Series ICs on Panel £2.10. Post Paid. List 25p Refundable. J.W.B. RADIO, 2 Barnfield Crescent, Sale, Cheshire M33 1NL.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS LOGIC TUTOR SPECIAL OFFER:** Screen Printed Component Legend, Solder Resist Coated + Computer Drilled/Routed - All for only £2.64 including postage. Trade/School/College enquiries welcome. BRADLEY PRINTED CIRCUITS (G. D. COWAN), 9 Harcourt Terrace, Headington, Oxford. Tel. (0235) 32681.

# SMALL ADS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 34 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. Semi-display setting £11.20 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cms). All cheques, postal orders etc., to be made payable to Practical Electronics and crossed "Lloyds Banks Ltd". Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Electronics, Room 2612, IPC Magazines Limited, King's Reach Tower, Stamford St., London, SE1 9LS. (Telephone 01-261 5846).

**EX-EQUIPMENT** rechargeable Ni-Cads 2Ah nominal size (HP11), 95p. 1.2Ah, size RR, 70p. New. 0.5Ah, size AA(HP7), £1.00. P&P all orders £1.00. B.V. Cordingley, 43 Broadway, Lincoln, LN2 1SG. (0522) 38101.

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS MERSEYSIDE.** MYCA Electronics, 2 Victoria Place, Seacombe Ferry Square, Wallasey, Merseyside L44 6NR. Tel: 051-638 8647. Open Mon - Sat, 10 am - 5.30 pm.

**MICRO-TRANSMITTERS VHF/FM,** complete kit, and microphone £5.00. Assembled £10.00. Electro-kit. (Mr T. Owens), 62 Candlish Street, Westoe, South Shields, NE33 3JP.

### NOW OPEN IN NEWCASTLE

For the best in Electronic Components, Test Equipment and Accessories.

#### MARLBOROUGH

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
15 Waterloo Street, Newcastle NE1 4DE  
Tel. 618377

Open 9am-6pm Mon-Sat - Easy Parking  
Stockists of:  
Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, I.C. Diodes,  
Electronic Books, Etc.

### BRAND NEW COMPONENTS BY RETURN

**Electrolytic Capacitors 16V, 25V, 50V.**  
0.47, 1.0, 2.2, 4.7 & 10 Mfd. — 5p.  
22 & 47—6p. 100—7p. (50V—8p). 220—8p. (50V—10p).  
470—11p. (40V—16p). 1000/15V—15p. 1000/25V—25p.  
1000/40V—35p.

**Subminiature bead Tantalum electrolytics.**  
0.1, 0.22, 0.47, 1.0 @ 35V, 4.7 @ 63V — 14p.  
2.2/35V, 4.7/25V—15p. 10/25V, 15/16V—20p.  
22/16V, 33/10V, 47/6V, 68/3V & 100/3V—20p.  
15/25V, 22/25V, 47/10V—35p. 47/16V—80p.

**Subminiature Ceramic Caps. E12 Series 100V.**  
2% 10 pf. to 47 pf.—3p. 56 pf. to 330 pf.—4p.  
10% 390 pf. to 4700 pf.—4p.

**Vertical Mounting Ceramic Plate Caps. 50V.**  
E12 22 pf. to 1000 pf. E6 1500 pf. to 47000 pf.—2p.

**Polystyrene E12 Series 63V, Horizontal Mtng.**  
10 pf. to 820 pf.—3p. 1000 pf. to 10,000 pf.—4p.

**Miniature Polyester 250V Vert. Mtg. E6 Series.**  
0.1 to 0.68—4p. 1—5p. 15, 22—6p. 33, 47—10p.  
68 — 12p. 1.0 — 15p. 1.5 — 22p. 2.2 — 24p.

**Mylar (Polyester) Film 100V, Vertical Mounting.**  
-001, -0022, 0047—3p. 01, 022—4p. 04, 05, 0.1—5p.

**High Stability Miniature Film Resistors 5%.**  
1W E24 Series 0.51R - 10MΩ. (Except 7MΩ) — 1p.  
1/2W E12 Series 1R0 to 10MΩ. — 1p.

1W E12 Series 10R to 10MΩ. — 5p.  
1W metal film E12 Series 10R-1MΩ. 5% — 2p. 1% — 3p.

1N4148—2p. 1N4002—4p. 1N4006—6p. 1N4007—7p.  
BC107/8/9—12p. BC147/8/9. BC157/8/9. BF195 & 7—10p.

8 Pin I.C.'s 741 Op. amp.—18p. 555 Timer—24p.  
Dil Holders 8 pin—9p. 14 pin—12p. 16 pin—14p.

LED's 3 & 5mm. Red—10p. Green & Yellow—14p.  
Grommets for 3mm.—1p. Grommets for 5mm.—2p.

20mm. Q.B. Fuses 15, 25, 5, 1, 2, 3 & 5A—5p.  
20mm. Ant. Surge 100mA to 50A—8p.

20mm. Fuseholders P.C. or Chassis Mtg.—8p.  
Battery Snaps (pairs) PP3—6p. PP9—12p.

400mW Zener diodes E24 series 2V7 to 33V—8p.  
Prices VAT inclusive Post 15p. (Free over £5.00).

### THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.

127, Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN.

## NOTICE TO READERS

Whilst prices of goods shown in classified advertisements are correct at the time of closing for press, readers are advised to check with the advertiser to check both prices and availability of goods before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

### P.E. LOGIC TUTOR MAINS ADAPTOR — £10.00

1/2 Watt Carbon Film Resistors 5%  
1 Ohm to 10M E24 Series  
Packs of 10 each Value (1690 Resistors) £12.50  
Prices Include VAT and Postage.

**GORDON HALLETT**  
20 Bull Lane, Maiden Newton,  
Dorchester, Dorset DT2 0BG.

## AERIALS

### AERIAL BOOSTERS

Next to the sat fitting

B45H/G-UHF TV, gain about 20db, Tunable over the complete UHF TV band. PRICE £8.70.

BII-VHF/FM RADIO, gain about 14db, when on the off position connects the aerial direct to the radio. £7.70.

All Boosters we make work off a PP3/006p/6F22 type battery or 8v to 18v DC. P&P 30p PER ORDER.

**ELECTRONIC MAILORDER LTD, 62 Bridge St, Ramsbottom,**

Lancs BL0 9AG. Tel (070682) 3036

Access/Visa Cards Welcome SAE Leaflets

## HARDWARE

**CONVERT ZX81 TO EPROM PROGRAMMER** with ZP 4000 unit. See details, Enterprise Technology Ltd, PO Box 140, Wigan WN3 6LF, Lancs.

## SERVICE SHEETS

**BELL'S TELEVISION SERVICES** for service sheets on radio, TV, etc. £1.25 plus SAE. Service Manuals on Colour TV and Video Recorders, prices on request. SAE with enquiries to B.T.S., 190 Kings Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel. (0423) 55885.

## BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

**COMPLETE FULL-SIZE SETS** any published service sheets, £2 + LSAE except CTVs/Music Centres from £3 + LSAE. Manuals from 1930 to latest. Quotations, free 50p magazine, price lists unique technical publications for LSAE. Repair data/circs almost any named TV/VCR £8.50 by return. TISPE, 76 Church Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE. Phone (0698) 883334.

### ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of Practical Electronics for.....

insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.....

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed Lloyds Bank Ltd. and made payable to Practical Electronics)


NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Company registered in England. Registered No. 53626. Registered Office: King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.

Send to: Classified Department,

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**

Classified Advertisement Dept., Room 2612,

King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street,

London SE1 9LS. Telephone 01-261 5846

Rate:

34p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. 60p extra.

## ALARMS

### TIMED ENTRY-EXIT ALARM - PANEL -



CONTROL  
MAINS-BATT.  
MODEL 9000E.  
ONLY!  
Example Price  
**£29.50**  
INC VAT.  
PLUS FULL  
**2 YEAR**

- TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME GUARANTEE
- Adjustable exit/entry delay circuits with buzzer.
  - Fully regulated power supply - 1.2 Amp.
  - Latching 24 hour/personal attack circuit.
  - Visual and audible walk test facility etc. etc.

PLEASE SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.  
OF ALARM EQUIPMENT FROM  
SIMPSONS ELECTRONIC ALARMS  
70 PRIORY ROAD, LIVERPOOL L4.  
051 260 0300

## COURSES

**CONQUER THE CHIP...** Master modern electronics the PRACTICAL way by SEEING and DOING in your own home. Write for your free colour brochure now to British National Radio & Electronics School, Dept. C2, Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR.

## EDUCATIONAL

**CAREERS IN MARINE ELECTRONICS.** Courses commencing September and January. Further details, The Nautical College, Fleetwood FY7 8JZ. Tel: 03917 79123.

# FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

**15 MONTHS  
TEC CERTIFICATE in  
TELEVISION & VIDEO  
SERVICING**

**15 MONTHS  
TEC CERTIFICATE in  
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**

**6 MONTHS  
TEC HIGHER CERT in  
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY  
& ROBOTICS**

- PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS
- TELEVISION (MONO/COLOUR)
- VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDERS & CCTV
- COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS
- INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS

**Short courses (from 6 weeks)  
with previous electronics  
knowledge.**

Next course starts Sept. 19th.

Prospectus from:

**LONDON ELECTRONICS  
COLLEGE**

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road,  
London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721.

## SITUATIONS WANTED

**QUALIFIED SCIENTIFIC GLASSBLOWER**, 14 years experience all aspects of rebuilding television tubes seeks any job in the industry. Experienced in neck welding, gun sealing, pre-pumping, vibrating, nitrogen bleeding, gun preparation, high temperature pumping, activation, grid bombing, getter firing, spot knocking, ageing, picture testing, implosion banding to B.S.J. specification, scratch removals. BOB GIBSON, 100 D'Arcy Court, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear.

## FOR SALE

**TEKTRONIX SCOPES £75!** Printers (RS232) £25! Catalogue: SINCLARE, 82 Plumstead Common Road, SE18. 01-316 1779.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CLEARING LABORATORY:** scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders, etc. 0403-76236.

**EPROMS COPIED**, washed etc. SAE details. Banks, 4 Windsor Close, Oadby, Leicester.

**BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT.** Ring Bradford (0274) 308920 for our Catalogue or call at our large showrooms opposite Odsal Stadium.

### GUITAR/PA/MUSIC AMPLIFIERS

100 watt Superb Treble Bass overdrive 12 months guarantee £56 60 watt £52 100 watt twin-chan., Sep treble/bass per chan., £72 slaves 100 watt £44 250 watt £79 speakers 100 watt 12in. £26 15in. £37 80 watt mini combo £89 speakers 100 watt lead combo castors etc. £125 100 watt bass combo 15in. reflex cab £135 Auto/sound/light chasers 1K per chan., 3 chan., £29 4 chan., £35.

Send cheque or P.O.

**WILLIAMSON AMPLIFICATION**  
62 Thorncliffe Avenue, Dukinfield, Cheshire.  
Tel. 061 308 2064.

**SUPERB 12V MINI-DRILL** with stand, three chucks, four bits and one grinding bit. Only £23.99 including VAT. Postage and packing. Access and Barclaycard accepted. VAN GELDER (U.K.) Ltd., P.O. Box 10, Southend Airport, Southend on Sea, Essex SS2 6QG. Tel. (0702) 548681. Full details supplied on request.

**SUPERB INSTRUMENT CASES** by Bazelli, manufactured from PVC faced steel. Vast range. Competitive prices start at a low £1.50. Punching facilities at very competitive prices. - Bazelli (Dept 23), St Wilfreds, Foundry Lane, Halton, Lancaster LA2 6LT.

**OPTICAL FIBRES** for use in communications, electrical isolation, remote sensing, illumination etc. Introductory package contains five sample lengths of Silica, glass and plastics fibre totalling ten metres plus a forty page fibre optics guide with theory, uses, practical circuits, etc. Send £5.95 to Quantum Jump Ltd., 98 Queens Drive, Liverpool L18 1JN.

### MAKE YOUR OWN PRINTED CIRCUITS

Etch Resist Transfers - Starter pack (5 sheets, lines, pads, I.C. pads) £2.50. Large range of single sheets in stock at 50p per sheet.

Master Positive Transparencies from P.C. layouts in magazines by simple photographic process. 2 sheets negative paper, 2 sheets positive film (A4) £2.25. Photo-resist spray (200 ml) £3.90 (p+p 65p).

Drafting Film (A4) 25p. Precision Grids (A4) 65p. 20p stamp for lists and information. P&P 50p per order plus extra where indicated.

**P.K.G. ELECTRONICS**  
OAK LODGE, TANSLEY, DERBYSHIRE.

**THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY**  
811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE				
SWG	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69
SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.90	1.97
TINNED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
Fluxcore Solder	5.90	3.25	1.82	0.94

Prices include P&P VAT. Orders under £2 add 20p. SAE for list of copper and resistance wire. Dealer enquiries welcome.

## BAKER LOUDSPEAKERS

Model	Inches	Ohms	Watts	Type	Price	Post
Major	12	4-8-16	30	Hi-Fi	£16	£2
Superb	12	8-16	30	Hi-Fi	£26	£2
Auditorium	12	8-16	45	Hi-Fi	£24	£2
Auditorium	15	8-16	60	Hi-Fi	£37	£2
Group 45	12	4-8-16	45	PA Disco	£16	£2
DG 75	12	4-8-16	75	PA Disco	£20	£2
Group 100	12	8-16	100	PA Disco	£26	£2
Disco 100	12	8-16	100	PA Disco	£26	£2
Group 100	15	8-16	100	PA Disco	£35	£2
Disco 100	15	8-16	100	PA Disco	£35	£2

P.A. CABINETS (empty) Single 12 £28; Double 12 £33. carr £10. Loaded Figure 75W £50.

**LOUDSPEAKER BARGAINS**  
4 ohm, 5in, 7 x 4in. £2.50; 8in, 8 x 5in. £3.50; 8in. £4.50; 10in. £5.80 ohm, 12in. £6.28in. 3in. £2; 5in. 6 x 4, 7 x 4in. £2.50; 6in, 8 x 5in. £3; 8in. £4.50; 10in. £5; 8in. 50W £10. 8in. 60W £12.50.  
15 ohm, 3in, 5 x 3in, 6 x 4in. £2.50, 35 ohm 5 in. £2.50.  
25 ohm, 3in, £2; 5 x 3in, 7 x 4in. £2.50. 120 ohm, 3in dia. £1.  
GOODMANS 3 WAY ENCLOSURES Q70 pair £70. Carr £4.

**BAKER AMPLIFIERS** All Transistors post £2 00  
60w, 4 inputs, mains and 12v DC. 8 ohm + 100v line £89 00  
150w, 4 inputs, mains, all purpose £99 00  
150w, 8 inputs, mains PA mike mixers amplifier £129 00  
150+150w stereo slave amplifier 300W mono £125 00

**DISCO CONSOLE** Twin Decks, mixer pre amp £36. Carr £12.  
**COMPLETE DISCO** 150 watt £300; 300 watt £399. Carr £30.

**DISCO MIXER.** 240V, 4 stereo channels, 2 magnetic, 2 ceramic/tape, 1 mono mic channel, twin v.u. meters, headphone monitor outlet, slider controls, panel or desk mounting, grained aluminium fascia. Tape output facility.

**DELUXE STEREO DISCO MIXER/EQUALISER** as above plus L.E.D. V.U. displays 5 band graphic equaliser, left/right fader, switchable inputs for phone/line, mike/line. Headphone Monitor, Mike Talkover Switch £108 PP £2 ditto 7 Band Graphic £118.

Make	Model	Drive	Cartridge	Price
BSR	P170	Rim	Ceramic	£20
GARRARD	6200	Rim	Ceramic	£22
GARRARD	Delux	Belt	Magnetic	£30
GOLD RING	G102	Belt	Magnetic	£40
BSR	P232	12 volt	Magnetic	£24

Make	Model	Drive	Cartridge	Price
BSR	Budget	Rim	Ceramic	£16
BSR	Delux	Rim	Ceramic	£18
BSR	Delux	Rim	Magnetic	£26

**HEAVY METAL PLINTHS** Garrard Cut Out Silver or black finish. Size 16 x 13in. Post £1

**DECCA TEAK VENEERED PLINTH.** Superior finish with space and panel for small amplifier. Board cut for BSR or Garrard 18in. x 14in. x 4in. Black/chrome fascia trim. Tinted plastic cover £5 Post £1

TINTED PLASTIC COVERS for Decks. Music Centres, etc. Post £1	Price
17 1/2 x 13 1/2 x 3 1/2 in.	£5
17 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 3 1/2 in.	£3
16 1/2 x 15 x 4 1/2 in.	£5
17 x 12 1/2 x 3 1/2 in.	£5
22 1/2 x 13 1/2 x 3 1/2 in.	£5
21 1/2 x 14 1/2 x 2 1/2 in.	£5
23 1/2 x 14 x 3 1/2 in.	£5

MAINS TRANSFORMERS	Price
250-0 250V 80mA, 6.3V 3.5A, 6.3V 1A	£6.00
350-0 350V 250mA, 6.3V 6A CT	£12.00
220V 25ma 6V lamp £2.50.	220V 45ma 6V 2 Amp £4.00
250V 60mA, 6V 2A	£4.75
AUTO 115V to 240V 150W £9.	250W £10. 500W £12.00

GENERAL PURPOSE LOW VOLTAGE MAINS TRANSFORMERS	Price Post
Tapped outputs available	
2 amp, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 25 and 30V	£6.00
1 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£6.00
2 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£10.50
3 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£12.50
5 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£16.00
5-8-14-16V. j amp	£2.50
6V. j amp	£2.00
6-0-6V. j amp	£3.50
9V. 20-0-20V. 1 amp	£1.50
9V. 3 amps	£4.50
9-0-9V. 50 ma.	£1.50
9-0-9V. 1 amp	£3.50
10-0-10V. 2 amps	£4.00
10-30-40V. 2 amps	£4.50
12V. 300 ma.	£2.00
12V. 750 ma	£2.50
12V. 3 amps	£4.50
12-0-12V. 2 amps	£4.50
CHARGER TRANS	Post
6-12 volt 3a	£4.50+£2
6-12 volt 4a	£6.50+£2

**R.C.S. LOW VOLTAGE STABILISED POWER PACK KITS**  
All parts and instructions with Zener diode printed circuit, mains transformer. 740V a.c. Output 6 or 7 or 9 or 12V d.c. up to 100mA or less. Please state voltage required. £3.95. Post 65p  
PP BATTERY ELIMINATOR BRITISH MADE 5 x 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 in. £5  
Stabilized power-pack 9 volt 400mA D.C. with overload cut out

**ALUMINIUM CHASSIS.** 6x4-£1.75; 8x6-£2.20; 10x7-£2.75; 12x8-£3.20; 14x9-£3.60; 16x10-£3.80; 16x10-£3.80; 12x8-£2.20; 14x9-£2.50. 2in sides 18 avg  
**ALUMINIUM PANELS:** 6x4-55p; 8x6-90p; 14x3-90p; 10x7-£1.15; 12x8-£1.30; 12x5-90p; 16x6-£1.30; 14x9-£1.75; 12x12-£1.80; 16x10-£2.10. **ANGLE ALI** 6x1x1/2x1/2-30p.  
**ALUMINIUM BOXES.** 4x4x1 1/2 £1.20; 4x2 1/2x2 £1.20; 3x2x1 £1.20; 6x4x2 £1.90; 7x5x3 £2.90; 8x6x3 £3; 10x7x2 1/2 £3.60; 12x5x3 £3.60; 12x8x3 £4.30.  
**BLACK PLASTIC BOX** with Ali Fascia 8 1/2x3 1/2x2 1/2 £1.50

HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS				
2/350V 35p	8+ 8/450V 75p	16+ 16+16/275V 50p		
4/350V 35p	8+16/450V 75p	50+ 50/300V 50p		
8/450V 45p	16+16/350V 75p	100+100/275V 50p		
32/350V 50p	32+32/450V £1.20	150+200/275V 50p		
32/560V 95p	32+32/350V 75p	32+32+16/350V 75p		
15/450V 45p	32+32/500V £2.00	32+32+32/325V 50p		

## RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

Dept 3, 337, WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON  
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 01-684 1665

Post 65p Minimum. Callers Welcome.  
Closed Wed. Same day despatch.  
Access-Barclay-Visa. Lists 32p.  
Cash prices include VAT

# FREQUENCY COUNTERS

HIGH PERFORMANCE  
HIGH RELIABILITY  
LOW COST

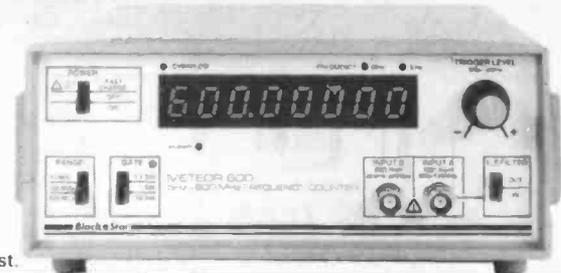
The brand new Meteor series of 8-digit Frequency Counters offer the lowest cost professional performance available anywhere.

- ★ Measuring typically 2Hz - 1.2GHz
- ★ Sensitivity < 50mV at 1GHz
- ★ Setability 0.5ppm
- ★ High Accuracy
- ★ 3 Gate Times
- ★ Low Pass Filter
- ★ Battery or Mains
- ★ Factory Calibrated
- ★ 1-Year Guarantee
- ★ 0.5" easy to read L.E.D. Display

PRICES (Inc. adaptor/charger, P & P and VAT)

METEOR 100	(100MHz)	£104.07
METEOR 600	(600MHz)	£133.97
METEOR 1000	(1GHz)	£184.57

Illustrated colour brochure  
with technical specification  
and prices available on request.



Designed and  
manufactured  
in Britain.

**Black Star**

BLACK STAR LTD, 9A Crown Street, St. Ives,  
Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4EB, England.  
Tel: (0480) 62440 Telex: 32339

## SUPERKITS! FOR BETTER MUSIC & EFFECTS

Sets include PCBs, Electronic Parts, Instructions, Boxes, Wire, Solder. Batteries not included, but most will run from 9V to 15V DC supplies. Fuller details in list.

CHORUS UNIT: A solo voice or instrument sounds like more!	..KIT162	£26.60
COMPRESSOR: Limits & levels maximum signal strength	..KIT133	£12.38
ECHO UNIT: With double tracking	..KIT168	£38.10
FREQUENCY DOUBLER: Raises guitar frequency by 1 octave	..KIT98	£9.34
FREQUENCY CHANGER & WAVEFORM MODIFIER - Tunable unit	..KIT172	£29.66
FLANGER: Fascinating effects plus phasing	..KIT153	£18.73
FUZZ: Smooth distortion whilst keeping natural attack & decay	KIT91	£9.28
GUITAR EFFECTS: Multiple variation of level & filter modulation	KIT42	£13.54
GUITAR OVERDRIVE: Fuzz plus variable filter quality	..KIT56	£17.53
GUITAR SUSTAIN: Extends effective note duration	..KIT75	£9.36
JABBERVOX: Voice disguiser with reverb & tremelo	..KIT150	£19.68
MAD-ROJ: Variable sirens, incl. police, galaxy, machine guns	..KIT146	£8.23
METRONOME: With audible & visual beat & down-beat marking	..KIT143	£11.28
MICROPHONE PRE-AMP: with base & treble switching	..KIT144	£7.06
NOISE LIMITER: reduces tape & system hiss	..KIT145	£8.33
PHASER: with automatic & manual depth & rate controls	..KIT164	£17.56
REVERB: with variable delay & depth controls	..KIT122	£16.86
RHYTHM GENERATOR: 15 switchable rhythms	..KIT170	£32.40
RING MODULATOR: with integral oscillator control	..KIT179	£13.83
ROBOVOX: versatile robot type voice modifier	..KIT165	£18.16
ROGER 2-GONG: 2 gongs sounded at end of transmission	..KIT126	£10.04
SCRAMBLER: Codes & decodes transmissions authorised chans	..KIT117	£18.09
SPEECH PROCESSOR: for clearer transmission	..KIT110	£9.65
STORM EFFECTS: Automatic & manual, wind, rain, surf	..KIT154	£13.66
TREMOLO: deep tremelo with depth & rate control	..KIT136	£8.44
VOCODAVOX: modular vocoder	..KIT152	£59.09
VODALEK: Robot type voice modulator	..KIT155	£10.21
VOICE-OP-SWITCH: with variable sensitivity & delay	..KIT123	£13.80
WAH-WAH: with auto-trigger, manual & oscillator control	..KIT140	£14.18

MANY OTHER GREAT KITS IN CATALOGUE such as Autowah, bass boost, call sign, comparator, frequency generator, Funky-wobulol, hamonola, hum-cut, mixers, sequencers, synthesiser interface, treble boost, tone control, vibrato, voice filter, voice operated fader, Wheeby-jeebyl, wobble-wah. Plus digital synthesiser, junior synthesiser, envelope shapers, D-A converter, multiwaveform VCO, Keyboards, contacts, etc. - Send S.A.E. for comprehensive catalogue (overseas send £1).

Add £1 P&P & 15% VAT to all orders. (Overseas post details stated in cat). Payment CWO, Chq, PO, Access, Barclay, or pre-arranged collection. Despatch usually 10-14 days. Details correct at press, E&OE.

PHONOSONICS MAIL ORDER, DEPT. PE3N, 8 Finucane Drive, Orpington, Kent, BR5 4ED.  
Tel: Orpington (STD 0689) 37821. Mon-Fri 10-5. Callers by appointment.

# ALARMS

FREE CATALOGUE!

OUR GREAT NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE IS  
PACKED WITH INFORMATION ON SUPERB QUALITY,  
PROFESSIONAL BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT

AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

SEND SAE OR PHONE NOW FOR YOUR COPY

THIEFCHECK BURGLAR  
ALARM D-I-Y SYSTEM

MAIN  
DISTRIBUTOR

A.D. ELECTRONICS  
DEPT. PE  
217 WARBECK MOOR  
AINTREE LIVERPOOL  
L9 0HU/051 523 8440

## PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. 21, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR Tel: 0279 32700

**RESISTORS:** 1/2 Watt Carbon Film E24 range  $\pm 5\%$  tolerance. Bandollered and colour coded. Full Range 1R0-10M £1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value), £8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value). Special stock pack 60 values, 10 of each £5.50

<b>RECTIFIERS</b>	<b>3 1/2 Digit LCD Display:</b> 1 colon, 3 decimal points, plus/minus sign and lo bat indicator. Complete with low power 7106 display driver. Driver set at £8.95 Display £3.50 each Driver £6.50 each
1A 3A	
50V	3p 14p
100V	4p 14p
200V	5p 14p
400V	6p 19p
600V	8p 20p
1000V	9p 25p
	<b>DIODES:</b> IN4148 £1.60 per hundred.

**DIL SOCKETS** 8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 11p. 16 pin - 12p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 21p. 22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p. 40 pin - 42p.

Full List Available - Send SAE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS  
MIN ORDER - UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE  
Same Day Despatch

## OVERSEAS ORDERS

Overseas readers are reminded that unless otherwise stated, postage and packing charges published in advertisements apply to the United Kingdom only.

Readers wishing to import goods from the United Kingdom are advised to first obtain from the advertiser(s) concerned an exact quotation of the cost of supplying their requirements carriage paid home.

## BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR

Train now for the Radio Amateur Licence examination. No previous knowledge needed, only a few hours per week of home study for 3 to 6 months. Post coupon now for details or tel. 0734 51515 (24 hr service).



British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

FREE brochure without obligation from:—  
**British National Radio & Electronics School**  
READING, BERKS. RG1 1BR

Name .....

Address .....

PE/11/846

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

# ★ ★ ★ ★ EXTRA ★ ★ ★ ★ EXTRA ★ ★ ★ ★ home plus

for all home lovers, keen gardeners and motoring enthusiasts.

There's an extra bonus for householders this month . . . *Home Plus*. The new 32 page colour quarterly supplement will be carried in your favourite practical magazines.

To get your copy of  
*Home Plus Buy*

**Practical  
householder**

FOR DIY & HOME IMPROVEMENT  
November issue.

**amateur  
gardening**

October 8th issue.

**MOTORIST**

November issue.

Whatever your interest  
you'll get added value  
with these bumper  
issues.



The first *Home Plus* supplement features Preparing for Winter — hints and advice on keeping warm, a Guide to Stereos, How to cope with accidental fires and Home Security.

**A PRESTEL UNIT** - Complete except for 6 plug-in ICs - so far as we know the unit would work once the missing ICs are fitted. Price £19.75 + £2 post. Contains all the items listed below.



**VIEWDATA EQUIPMENT**

**ORACLE VB 100 PCB** This is the heart of many viewdata systems, including the Prestel Unit which we are currently selling. This board uses 25 ICs, 5 transistors, 2 crystals and very many other components. It has a TV aerial input and a TV UHF modifier (AZTEC UM 1233). We offer this board, new unused and complete except for 6 of the 25 ICs at £5.75. The plug in holders for the missing ICs are on the board wired ready to receive them.

**MINIKEY SERIES KL** This is an American made membrane keyboard with silver contacts as used on Prestel to dial into the British Telecom phone system. It is really miniature, only 60mm x 65mm x 5mm thick. It has 16 press buttons, giving standard 0-9 numbers and ABCD facilities. There are two other buttons engraved asterisks. This is an extremely well made board. £4.60.

**TELEPHONE LINE TERMINATION UNIT** As used with Prestel but undoubtedly suitable for other applications. Important components are phone line isolation transformer and 3 Clare Reed Relays. All mounted on a pcb with IC and other components. PCB size approximately 7" x 1 1/2" - £3.45.

**VOLTAGE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY** As used with Prestel this has a mains input transformer with a 13v - 0 - 13v 20 watt mains transformer. Rectifiers and sem semi-conductors all mounted on PCB size approximately 4 1/2" x 2". The stabilised DC output from this is 27v - 12v - 0+0+12v +27v. Price £4.60.

Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £12.00, add 60p. Access & B/card orders by phone to Haywards Heath (0444) 454563. Delivery by return.

**INSTRUMENT CASE** As used with the Prestel unit this comprises an all chassis and a moulded front plastic cover secured to the chassis by self-tapping screws. Overall size approx 12" x 10" x 2 1/2" deep. On the front is fitted the minkeyboard as described above and although originally intended for Prestel, this case should have other uses including telephone answering machine, etc. Price £5.75 + £1.50 post.

**3M FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT** - send or receive a document in 4 minutes. This equipment is used for sending letters and almost any data through the telephone system - "Mail by Phone". The machines we have are the 3M 600BB with autofeed complete with ansafonettes and connector box. We have three sets of the equipment, it is not old, in fact it was used only for about a year (1980-81), believed to be in good order and certainly in a very good condition - cost new over £10,000. We will accept £500 the lot - buyer to examine and take away on an "as seen" basis.

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT** Beautifully made by the American GEC Company. We have a whole range of spares, all unused. **X-RAY TROLLEY** - This could be motorised, mains or battery driven with self retractable flex lead, so it could be used for carrying other mains operated equipment which needs to be manoeuvred easily in a relatively confined space. Switching and braking is done from the handle and there is ample room and capacity for heavy transformers and smaller equipment. The overall size of this trolley is approx 3' x 2' x 3'6". Price £69.

**X-RAY HEAD** This comprises the X-Ray tube in a radiation proof housing with plug-in lead connectors. The tube enclosed in the housing is a hospital size tube and unused and new. Price £69.  
**EHT TRANSFORMER & RECTIFIER UNIT** We estimate that the output voltage of this is probably 30 or 40KV. Completely enclosed in an oil filled container, size 13" x 14" x 15". There are four rectifier sections, each using 20 EHT rectifiers connected in series. These plug in for ease of replacement. The unit is powered by a 600 cycle supply. Price £69.  
**600 CYCLE SUPPLY UNIT** Mains operated through a step down transformer, this contains all the electronic components to operate the equipment. Price £57.50.

**TECHNOMATIC LTD**

01-452 1500 01-450 6597

**CONNECTOR SYSTEMS**

I.D. CONNECTORS (Speedblock Type)				O-CONNECTORS				OIL HEADER PLUGS		RIBBON CABLE (Grey)	
No. of ways	Header	Receptacle	Edge Conn.	Solder Angled	80p 150p	105p 210p	160p 250p	RS 232 Connectors Available from Stock	Solder IDC type	10 way 40p	14 way 60p
10	90p	85p	120p					14 pin 40p	20 way 85p	16 way 60p	
20	145p	125p	195p	Solder Angled	105p 165p	160p 230p	335p 440p	16 pin 50p	26 way 120p	14 way 180p	
26	175p	150p	240p	Hood	90p 150p	85p 90p	100p	24 pin 100p	34 way 160p	40 way 180p	
34	200p	160p	320p	36 way Centronix Type Conn.	£5.50			40 pin 200p	50 way 200p	50 way 200p	
40	220p	190p	340p	25 way IEEE Type Conn.	£5.50				64 way 280p	64 way 280p	
50	235p	200p	390p								

RS 232 JUMPERS (25 way D)			EURD CONNECTORS (Indirect Edge Conn.)			EDGE CONNECTORS	
24" Single end Male	£5.00		DIN STD	Plug	Sket	2 x 18 way	0.1" 140p
24" Single end Female	£5.25		41617 21 way	160p	165p	2 x 23 way	190p 240p
24" Female-Female	£10.00		41617 31 way	170p	170p	2 x 25 way	225p 220p
24" Male-Male	£9.50		41612 2 x 32 way	220p	275p	2 x 28 way	190p
24" Female-Male	£9.50		Angled 2 x 32 way	275p	320p	1 x 43 way	260p
			41612 3 x 32 way	260p	300p	2 x 43 way	395p
			Angled 3 x 32 way	375p	350p	2 x 50 way	
			2 x 32 way IDC a+c		525p	1 x 77 way	600p
4 way 70p	8 way 90p		(for 2 x 32 way specify a+b or a+c)			1000 Conn	
6 way 85p	10 way 140p						

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

1-24	25-99	1-24	25-99
2114L-450	80p	75p	2732
4164-2	450p	430p	6116-150
2716(+5V)	250p	225p	6522
2532	350p	335p	
		350p	335p
		310p	300p

**OFFICIAL BBC DEALER**

BBC Model B £399 including VAT. (Carr. £8)

Model A to B upgrade kit £60. Installation charge £15 Individual upgrades and all mating connectors available.

**BBC FLOPPY DISC DRIVES**

Disc Interface Kit £95 Installation £20  
Single Drive 5 1/4" 100K £230 Dual Drive 5 1/4" 800K £699  
**BBC COMPATIBLE 5 1/4" DISC DRIVES**  
These drives are supplied in BBC matching colour case.  
Single: 100K £150 200K £215 \* 400K £265 \*  
Single with PSU: 100K £185 200K £260 \* 400K £330  
Dual with PSU: 2 x 100K £355 2 x 200K £475 \* 2 x 400K £595

\* These drives are provided with a switch between 40 and 80 tracks.  
Cable for Single Drive £8. Dual Drive £12.  
(Carr. Single Drive £6, Dual Drive £8)  
Disc Manual & Formatting Diskette £17.50  
Diskettes: 40 track SS £15, 80 track SS £24, 80 track DS £32.  
(Price for 10 carr. £2)

**VIEW 16K WORD PROCESSOR ROM £52**  
**TELETEXT RECEIVER £195.65 + £2 p&p**  
**TORCH Z80 DISC PACK £825 + £2 p&p**  
**WORDWISE 8K ROM £39 + £2 p&p**  
**BUSINESS, EDUCATION AND FUN SOFTWARE IN STOCK**

Please phone to confirm delivery details.

**BOOKS (No VAT £1 p&p)**  
**BASIC PROGRAMMING ON BBC** £5.95  
**LET YOUR BBC TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM** £6.95  
**BBC MICRO REVEALED** £7.95  
**BBC MICRO AN EXPERT GUIDE** £6.95  
**BBC COMPUTERS PLAY** £6.95  
**ASSY LONG PROGRAM ON BBC** £8.95



**PRINTERS**

**NEC PC 8023 BE**

80 col 120 cps dot matrix printer. Bi-directional. Logic seeking, 2K buffer. Forward and Reverse line feed. Hi Res & Block Graphics, Proportional Spacing, International and Greek character sets, Auto underline, Friction/tractor selectable. £320 + £8 carr.

**EPSON RX80 and EPSON FX80**

RX80 100CPS 80 col Tractor Feed. FX80 160CPS 80 col F & T Feed. Logic seeking, Bi-directional, Bit Image Printing, 9 x 9 Matrix, Auto Underline. RX80 £290. FX80 £389. Carr. £8/Unit

**SEIKOSHA GP100A & 250A**

80 col. 30 cps dot matrix printer. High Res Graphics - Std & double with characters. £175 + £6 carr. GP250A £235 + £8 carr.

**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

A.D. Electronics	64
Ambit	13
Audio Electronics	6
BICC Vero	4
Bi-Pak	14
BK Electronics	52
Blackstar	64
British National Radio & Electronics School	11,64
J. Bull	66
Clef Products	28
Cricklewood	7
Crofton	10
C.R. Supply Co.	62
Electronic Mail Order	62
Electrovalue	52
Greenweld	6
Global Specialties	27
Hallett Gordon	62
Hameg	4
House of Instruments	51
ICS-Intertex	8
ILP Electronics	128,13
London Electronics College	63
Magenta	10
Maplin	Cover 4
Marco Trading	10
Marlborough Electronics Co.	62
Microflame	52
Midwich	8
Modern Book Co.	52
Parndon	64
Phononics	64
P.K.G. Electronics	63
Powertran	Cover 2
Radio Component Specialists	63
Riscomp	51
Radio & T.V. Components	28
Scientific Wire Co.	63
Simpson's Electronic Alarms	63
Sparkrite	9
Swanley	28
Technomatic	66 & Cover 3
T.K. Electronics	5
Twyford	10
Watford Electronics	2 & 3
Williamson Amplification	63

Published on approximately the 7th of each month by IPC Magazines Limited, Westover House, West Quay Road, Poole, Dorset BH15 1JG. Printed in England by Chapel River Press, Andover, Hants. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd.; South Africa - Central News Agency Ltd. and OVERSEAS £13 payable to IPC Magazines Ltd.; "Practical Electronics" Subscription Department, Room 2816, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

TTLs

Table of TTL components including 7400, 7401, 7402, 7403, 7404, 7405, 7406, 7407, 7408, 7409, 7410, 7411, 7412, 7413, 7414, 7415, 7416, 7417, 7418, 7419, 7420, 7421, 7422, 7423, 7424, 7425, 7426, 7427, 7428, 7429, 7430, 7431, 7432, 7433, 7434, 7435, 7436, 7437, 7438, 7439, 7440, 7441, 7442, 7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7447, 7448, 7449, 7450, 7451, 7452, 7453, 7454, 7455, 7456, 7457, 7458, 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7463, 7464, 7465, 7466, 7467, 7468, 7469, 7470, 7471, 7472, 7473, 7474, 7475, 7476, 7477, 7478, 7479, 7480, 7481, 7482, 7483, 7484, 7485, 7486, 7487, 7488, 7489, 7490, 7491, 7492, 7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497, 7498, 7499, 7500.

Table of 74LS series TTL components including 74LS293, 74LS294, 74LS295, 74LS296, 74LS297, 74LS298, 74LS299, 74LS300, 74LS301, 74LS302, 74LS303, 74LS304, 74LS305, 74LS306, 74LS307, 74LS308, 74LS309, 74LS310, 74LS311, 74LS312, 74LS313, 74LS314, 74LS315, 74LS316, 74LS317, 74LS318, 74LS319, 74LS320, 74LS321, 74LS322, 74LS323, 74LS324, 74LS325, 74LS326, 74LS327, 74LS328, 74LS329, 74LS330, 74LS331, 74LS332, 74LS333, 74LS334, 74LS335, 74LS336, 74LS337, 74LS338, 74LS339, 74LS340, 74LS341, 74LS342, 74LS343, 74LS344, 74LS345, 74LS346, 74LS347, 74LS348, 74LS349, 74LS350, 74LS351, 74LS352, 74LS353, 74LS354, 74LS355, 74LS356, 74LS357, 74LS358, 74LS359, 74LS360, 74LS361, 74LS362, 74LS363, 74LS364, 74LS365, 74LS366, 74LS367, 74LS368, 74LS369, 74LS370, 74LS371, 74LS372, 74LS373, 74LS374, 74LS375, 74LS376, 74LS377, 74LS378, 74LS379, 74LS380, 74LS381, 74LS382, 74LS383, 74LS384, 74LS385, 74LS386, 74LS387, 74LS388, 74LS389, 74LS390, 74LS391, 74LS392, 74LS393, 74LS394, 74LS395, 74LS396, 74LS397, 74LS398, 74LS399, 74LS400, 74LS401, 74LS402, 74LS403, 74LS404, 74LS405, 74LS406, 74LS407, 74LS408, 74LS409, 74LS410, 74LS411, 74LS412, 74LS413, 74LS414, 74LS415, 74LS416, 74LS417, 74LS418, 74LS419, 74LS420, 74LS421, 74LS422, 74LS423, 74LS424, 74LS425, 74LS426, 74LS427, 74LS428, 74LS429, 74LS430, 74LS431, 74LS432, 74LS433, 74LS434, 74LS435, 74LS436, 74LS437, 74LS438, 74LS439, 74LS440, 74LS441, 74LS442, 74LS443, 74LS444, 74LS445, 74LS446, 74LS447, 74LS448, 74LS449, 74LS450, 74LS451, 74LS452, 74LS453, 74LS454, 74LS455, 74LS456, 74LS457, 74LS458, 74LS459, 74LS460, 74LS461, 74LS462, 74LS463, 74LS464, 74LS465, 74LS466, 74LS467, 74LS468, 74LS469, 74LS470, 74LS471, 74LS472, 74LS473, 74LS474, 74LS475, 74LS476, 74LS477, 74LS478, 74LS479, 74LS480, 74LS481, 74LS482, 74LS483, 74LS484, 74LS485, 74LS486, 74LS487, 74LS488, 74LS489, 74LS490, 74LS491, 74LS492, 74LS493, 74LS494, 74LS495, 74LS496, 74LS497, 74LS498, 74LS499, 74LS500.

Table of 74ALS series TTL components including 74ALS157, 74ALS158, 74ALS159, 74ALS160, 74ALS161, 74ALS162, 74ALS163, 74ALS164, 74ALS165, 74ALS166, 74ALS167, 74ALS168, 74ALS169, 74ALS170, 74ALS171, 74ALS172, 74ALS173, 74ALS174, 74ALS175, 74ALS176, 74ALS177, 74ALS178, 74ALS179, 74ALS180, 74ALS181, 74ALS182, 74ALS183, 74ALS184, 74ALS185, 74ALS186, 74ALS187, 74ALS188, 74ALS189, 74ALS190, 74ALS191, 74ALS192, 74ALS193, 74ALS194, 74ALS195, 74ALS196, 74ALS197, 74ALS198, 74ALS199, 74ALS200, 74ALS201, 74ALS202, 74ALS203, 74ALS204, 74ALS205, 74ALS206, 74ALS207, 74ALS208, 74ALS209, 74ALS210, 74ALS211, 74ALS212, 74ALS213, 74ALS214, 74ALS215, 74ALS216, 74ALS217, 74ALS218, 74ALS219, 74ALS220, 74ALS221, 74ALS222, 74ALS223, 74ALS224, 74ALS225, 74ALS226, 74ALS227, 74ALS228, 74ALS229, 74ALS230, 74ALS231, 74ALS232, 74ALS233, 74ALS234, 74ALS235, 74ALS236, 74ALS237, 74ALS238, 74ALS239, 74ALS240, 74ALS241, 74ALS242, 74ALS243, 74ALS244, 74ALS245, 74ALS246, 74ALS247, 74ALS248, 74ALS249, 74ALS250, 74ALS251, 74ALS252, 74ALS253, 74ALS254, 74ALS255, 74ALS256, 74ALS257, 74ALS258, 74ALS259, 74ALS260, 74ALS261, 74ALS262, 74ALS263, 74ALS264, 74ALS265, 74ALS266, 74ALS267, 74ALS268, 74ALS269, 74ALS270, 74ALS271, 74ALS272, 74ALS273, 74ALS274, 74ALS275, 74ALS276, 74ALS277, 74ALS278, 74ALS279, 74ALS280, 74ALS281, 74ALS282, 74ALS283, 74ALS284, 74ALS285, 74ALS286, 74ALS287, 74ALS288, 74ALS289, 74ALS290, 74ALS291, 74ALS292, 74ALS293, 74ALS294, 74ALS295, 74ALS296, 74ALS297, 74ALS298, 74ALS299, 74ALS300.

Table of 74ALS series TTL components including 74ALS5157, 74ALS5158, 74ALS5159, 74ALS5160, 74ALS5161, 74ALS5162, 74ALS5163, 74ALS5164, 74ALS5165, 74ALS5166, 74ALS5167, 74ALS5168, 74ALS5169, 74ALS5170, 74ALS5171, 74ALS5172, 74ALS5173, 74ALS5174, 74ALS5175, 74ALS5176, 74ALS5177, 74ALS5178, 74ALS5179, 74ALS5180, 74ALS5181, 74ALS5182, 74ALS5183, 74ALS5184, 74ALS5185, 74ALS5186, 74ALS5187, 74ALS5188, 74ALS5189, 74ALS5190, 74ALS5191, 74ALS5192, 74ALS5193, 74ALS5194, 74ALS5195, 74ALS5196, 74ALS5197, 74ALS5198, 74ALS5199, 74ALS5200, 74ALS5201, 74ALS5202, 74ALS5203, 74ALS5204, 74ALS5205, 74ALS5206, 74ALS5207, 74ALS5208, 74ALS5209, 74ALS5210, 74ALS5211, 74ALS5212, 74ALS5213, 74ALS5214, 74ALS5215, 74ALS5216, 74ALS5217, 74ALS5218, 74ALS5219, 74ALS5220, 74ALS5221, 74ALS5222, 74ALS5223, 74ALS5224, 74ALS5225, 74ALS5226, 74ALS5227, 74ALS5228, 74ALS5229, 74ALS5230, 74ALS5231, 74ALS5232, 74ALS5233, 74ALS5234, 74ALS5235, 74ALS5236, 74ALS5237, 74ALS5238, 74ALS5239, 74ALS5240, 74ALS5241, 74ALS5242, 74ALS5243, 74ALS5244, 74ALS5245, 74ALS5246, 74ALS5247, 74ALS5248, 74ALS5249, 74ALS5250, 74ALS5251, 74ALS5252, 74ALS5253, 74ALS5254, 74ALS5255, 74ALS5256, 74ALS5257, 74ALS5258, 74ALS5259, 74ALS5260, 74ALS5261, 74ALS5262, 74ALS5263, 74ALS5264, 74ALS5265, 74ALS5266, 74ALS5267, 74ALS5268, 74ALS5269, 74ALS5270, 74ALS5271, 74ALS5272, 74ALS5273, 74ALS5274, 74ALS5275, 74ALS5276, 74ALS5277, 74ALS5278, 74ALS5279, 74ALS5280, 74ALS5281, 74ALS5282, 74ALS5283, 74ALS5284, 74ALS5285, 74ALS5286, 74ALS5287, 74ALS5288, 74ALS5289, 74ALS5290, 74ALS5291, 74ALS5292, 74ALS5293, 74ALS5294, 74ALS5295, 74ALS5296, 74ALS5297, 74ALS5298, 74ALS5299, 74ALS5300.

Table of 74ALS series TTL components including 74ALS5301, 74ALS5302, 74ALS5303, 74ALS5304, 74ALS5305, 74ALS5306, 74ALS5307, 74ALS5308, 74ALS5309, 74ALS5310, 74ALS5311, 74ALS5312, 74ALS5313, 74ALS5314, 74ALS5315, 74ALS5316, 74ALS5317, 74ALS5318, 74ALS5319, 74ALS5320, 74ALS5321, 74ALS5322, 74ALS5323, 74ALS5324, 74ALS5325, 74ALS5326, 74ALS5327, 74ALS5328, 74ALS5329, 74ALS5330, 74ALS5331, 74ALS5332, 74ALS5333, 74ALS5334, 74ALS5335, 74ALS5336, 74ALS5337, 74ALS5338, 74ALS5339, 74ALS5340, 74ALS5341, 74ALS5342, 74ALS5343, 74ALS5344, 74ALS5345, 74ALS5346, 74ALS5347, 74ALS5348, 74ALS5349, 74ALS5350, 74ALS5351, 74ALS5352, 74ALS5353, 74ALS5354, 74ALS5355, 74ALS5356, 74ALS5357, 74ALS5358, 74ALS5359, 74ALS5360, 74ALS5361, 74ALS5362, 74ALS5363, 74ALS5364, 74ALS5365, 74ALS5366, 74ALS5367, 74ALS5368, 74ALS5369, 74ALS5370, 74ALS5371, 74ALS5372, 74ALS5373, 74ALS5374, 74ALS5375, 74ALS5376, 74ALS5377, 74ALS5378, 74ALS5379, 74ALS5380, 74ALS5381, 74ALS5382, 74ALS5383, 74ALS5384, 74ALS5385, 74ALS5386, 74ALS5387, 74ALS5388, 74ALS5389, 74ALS5390, 74ALS5391, 74ALS5392, 74ALS5393, 74ALS5394, 74ALS5395, 74ALS5396, 74ALS5397, 74ALS5398, 74ALS5399, 74ALS5400.

Table of 74ALS series TTL components including 74ALS5401, 74ALS5402, 74ALS5403, 74ALS5404, 74ALS5405, 74ALS5406, 74ALS5407, 74ALS5408, 74ALS5409, 74ALS5410, 74ALS5411, 74ALS5412, 74ALS5413, 74ALS5414, 74ALS5415, 74ALS5416, 74ALS5417, 74ALS5418, 74ALS5419, 74ALS5420, 74ALS5421, 74ALS5422, 74ALS5423, 74ALS5424, 74ALS5425, 74ALS5426, 74ALS5427, 74ALS5428, 74ALS5429, 74ALS5430, 74ALS5431, 74ALS5432, 74ALS5433, 74ALS5434, 74ALS5435, 74ALS5436, 74ALS5437, 74ALS5438, 74ALS5439, 74ALS5440, 74ALS5441, 74ALS5442, 74ALS5443, 74ALS5444, 74ALS5445, 74ALS5446, 74ALS5447, 74ALS5448, 74ALS5449, 74ALS5450, 74ALS5451, 74ALS5452, 74ALS5453, 74ALS5454, 74ALS5455, 74ALS5456, 74ALS5457, 74ALS5458, 74ALS5459, 74ALS5460, 74ALS5461, 74ALS5462, 74ALS5463, 74ALS5464, 74ALS5465, 74ALS5466, 74ALS5467, 74ALS5468, 74ALS5469, 74ALS5470, 74ALS5471, 74ALS5472, 74ALS5473, 74ALS5474, 74ALS5475, 74ALS5476, 74ALS5477, 74ALS5478, 74ALS5479, 74ALS5480, 74ALS5481, 74ALS5482, 74ALS5483, 74ALS5484, 74ALS5485, 74ALS5486, 74ALS5487, 74ALS5488, 74ALS5489, 74ALS5490, 74ALS5491, 74ALS5492, 74ALS5493, 74ALS5494, 74ALS5495, 74ALS5496, 74ALS5497, 74ALS5498, 74ALS5499, 74ALS5500.

COMPUTER CORNER

Table of computer components including CRT CONTROLLER, INTERFACE ICs, CRYSALS, MEMORY, SUPPORT DEV, ROM/PROMS, UARs, CHARACTER GENERATORS, DIODES, ZENERS, TRIACS PLASTIC, BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, OPTO-ISOLATORS, OPTO-ELECTRONICS, DRIVERS, DISPLAYS.

Table of computer components including MEMORY, SUPPORT DEV, ROM/PROMS, UARs, CHARACTER GENERATORS, DIODES, ZENERS, TRIACS PLASTIC, BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, OPTO-ISOLATORS, OPTO-ELECTRONICS, DRIVERS, DISPLAYS.

TECHNOMATIC LTD. MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED. SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10. (Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597, Telex: 922800) 305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2. PLEASE ADD 40p p&p & 15% VAT. OUR NEW COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE IS NOW AVAILABLE.

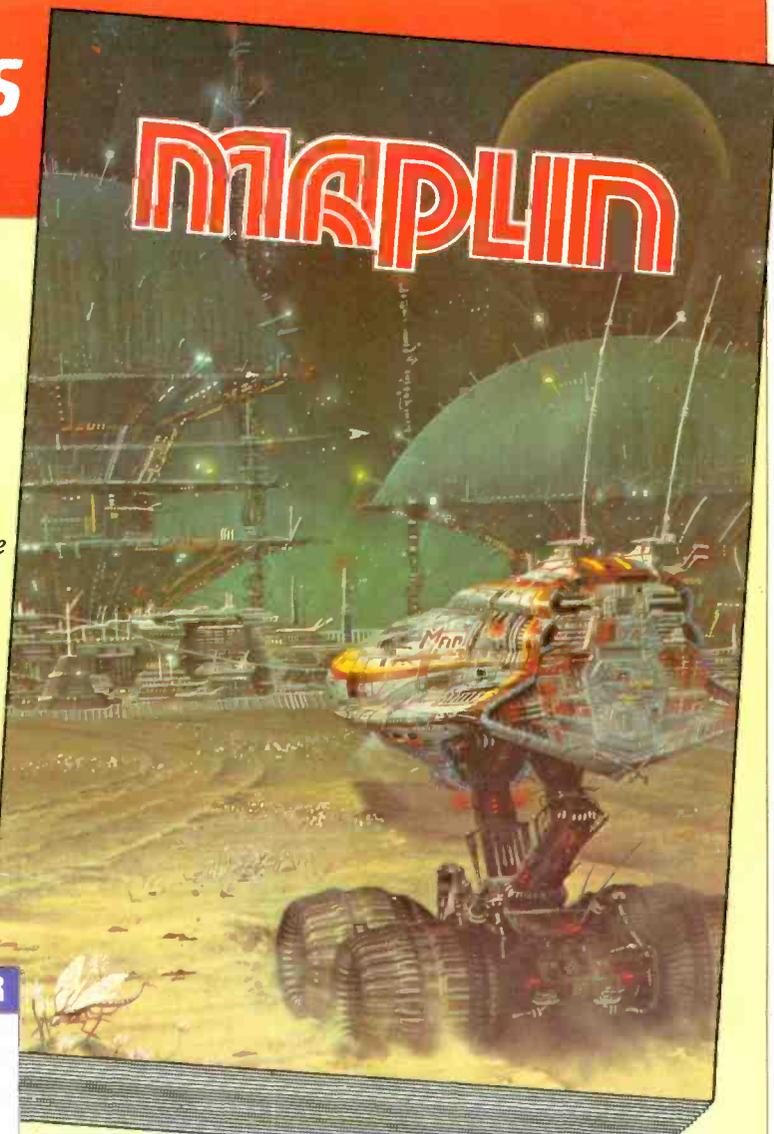
# THE NEW MAPLIN CATALOGUE FOR 84!

## NOW WITH PRICES ON THE PAGE

More data, more circuits, more pictures, in the brand new 480 page Maplin catalogue. Take a look at the completely revised Semiconductor section or the new Heathkit section with descriptions and pictures of dozens of kits and educational products from digital clocks to 16-bit business computers. The much expanded computer section itself, gives details of hundreds of pieces of software for Atari, BBC, Commodore 64, Dragon, Spectrum and VIC20. In addition to all this you'll find hundreds of fascinating new items spread through the rest of the catalogue.

As always, the Maplin catalogue is tremendous value for money and now has prices on the page!

Pick up a copy at any branch of W.H. Smith or in one of our shops for just £1.35 or send £1.65 including postage to our Rayleigh address. On sale from 1st Nov 1983.



### PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

Choose from our huge range of value-for-money projects. Projects like our Modem, Mosfet Stereo Amplifier, Home Security System, Frequency Counter and Home Computer add-on kits. Full construction details in our Project Books and brief specifications in our new catalogue. Dozens of fascinating new projects coming soon including a Keyboard for the ZX Spectrum with electronics to make all shifts, single-key operations. Full details in Project Book 9 on sale 11th November 1983. Order As XA09K. Price 70p.



### NEW MAPLIN STORE IN SOUTHAMPTON

Opening on 1st November 1983, our new south coast store is at 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton (Tel: 0703 25831). You will find our full range of components, projects and computers on sale. We are within easy reach of the city centre with good parking close by. Call in and see us soon.



Post this coupon now for your copy of the 1984 catalogue. Price £1.35 + 30p post and packing. If you live outside the U.K. send £2.20 or 11 International Reply Coupons. I enclose £1.65.

Name .....

Address .....

PW11 83

## MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD

Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: Southend (0702) 552911 ● Shops at: 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748-0926 ● 8 Oxford Road, Manchester. Tel: 061-236-0281 ● Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel: 021-356-7292 ● 282-284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea Essex. Tel: 0702 554000 ● \*46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton. Tel: 0703 25831.

\*Opens 1st November 1983. All shops closed Mondays. All prices include VAT and carriage. Please add 50p handling charge to orders under £5 total value (except catalogue).

Despatch by return of post where goods available

909